

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
  
ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Tuesday, May 4, 2004

7:58 a.m.

Hilton Washington  
620 Perry Parkway  
Gaithersburg, Maryland

P A R T I C I P A N T S

Committee Participants:

Bruce D. Cheson, M.D., Acting Chairman  
[a.m. session]  
Johanna M. Clifford, M.S., RN, BSN, Executive  
Secretary

Otis W. Brawley, M.D.  
John T. Carpenter, Jr., M.D.  
James H. Doroshow, M.D.  
Stephen L. George, Ph.D.  
Antonio J. Grillo-Lopez, M.D.  
Pamela J. Haylock, RN  
Silvana Martino, D.O.  
Gregory H. Reaman, M.D.  
Bruce G. Redman, D.O.  
Maria Rodriguez, M.D.  
Sarah A. Taylor, M.D.

Consultants (voting)

For Procrit:  
Kenneth Bauer, M.D.  
Laurie Feldman, Ph.D.

For CRC Endpoints:  
Ronelle DuBrow, M.D.  
David Kelsen, M.D., Guest Chair [p.m. session]  
Michael J. O'Connell, M.D.  
Daniel Sargent, M.D.

Patient Representatives (voting):  
Musa Mayer, New York, New York - For Procrit

Nancy Roach, Hood River, Oregon - For CRC Endpoints

FDA Participants  
Clare Gnecco, Ph.D.  
Harvey Luksenburg, M.D.  
Patricia Keegan, M.D.  
Karen Weiss, M.D.  
Amna Ibrahim, M.D.  
Steven Hirschfeld, M.D., Ph.D.  
Grant Williams, M.D.  
Richard Pazdur, M.D.

## C O N T E N T S

Call to Order, Introduction of Committee - Bruce Cheson, M.D., Acting Chair, ODAC	5
Conflict of Interest Statement - Johanna Clifford, M.S., RN, Executive Secretary, ODAC	8
Opening Remarks - Patricia Keegan, M.D., Director, Division of Therapeutic Biological Oncology Products, FDA	11
Sponsor Presentations	
NeoRecormon (epoetin beta) - Hoffman-LaRoche, Ltd., Marty Huber	13
Johnson & Johnson, Ltd.	
- Introduction - Robert DeLap, M.D., Ph.D., Vice President, Global Regulatory Affairs	26
- Evaluation of Studies - Peter Bowers, M.D., Senior Director, Clinical Team Leader, EPO, Drug Development	33
- Future Clinical Data - Martine George, M.D., Vice President, Hematology and Oncology, Clinical Research and Global Development	47
Amgen, Inc.	
- Introduction - Dawn Viveash, M.D., Vice President, Regulatory Affairs and Safety	53
- Aranesp Properties, Preclinical Observations and EPO Receptor Biology - Harvey Lodish, Ph.D., Professor of Biology and Bioengineering, MIT	58
- Aranesp Clinical Observations and Pharmacovigilance Program Conclusions - David Parkinson, M.D., Vice President, Oncology Clinical Development	64
FDA Presentation	
Harvey Luksenburg, M.D, Medical Officer, Division of Therapeutic Biological Oncology Products, FDA	84
Open Public Hearing -	[NONE]
Committee Discussion	145
Lunch	213

## C O N T E N T S (Continued)

Introduction of Committee - David Kelsen, M.D., Acting Chair, ODAC	214
Conflict of Interest Statement - Johanna Clifford, M.S., RN, Executive Secretary, ODAC	216
Opening Remarks - Richard Pazdur, M.D., Director, Division of Oncology Drug Products, FDA	218
Regulatory Background and Past FDA Approvals in Colorectal Cancer - Amna Ibrahim, M.D., Medical Officer, Division of Oncology Drug Products, FDA	225
Synopsis of FDA Colorectal Cancer Endpoints Workshop - Michael O'Connell, M.D., Director, Division of Medical Oncology, Allegheny General Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA	242
Disease-Free Survival (DFS) vs. Overall Survival (OS) as a Primary Endpoint for Adjuvant Colon Cancer Studies - Daniel Sargent Ph.D., Director, Cancer Center Statistics, Mayo Clinic Cancer Center, Rochester, MN	260
Open Public Hearing	311
Committee Discussion	328
Adjourn	403

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. CHESON: Good morning. Welcome to the  
3 Oncologic Drug Advisory Committee, May 4th. I'm  
4 Bruce Cheson from the Lombardi Comprehensive Cancer  
5 Center. I am the Acting Chair of the ODAC for  
6 today's session. I do not work for, very clearly,  
7 the FDA in any way, shape, or form. I do this on a  
8 voluntary basis. And I am delighted to have some  
9 excellent colleagues of mine on this committee  
10 today, and I would like to start off today's  
11 session by having everybody at the table introduce  
12 themselves, starting with my friend Antonio  
13 Grillo-Lopez.

14 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Thank you, Mr. Acting  
15 Chairman. My name is Antonio Grillo-Lopez. I am a  
16 hematologist/oncologist with the Neoplastic and  
17 Autoimmune Diseases Research Institute.

18 MS. MAYER: I am Musa Mayer. I am the  
19 patient rep for this morning's session, and I'm a  
20 15-year breast cancer survivor from New York City.

21 DR. BRAWLEY: I'm Otis Brawley. I'm a  
22 medical oncologist and epidemiologist, and I'm a

1 professor at Emory University.

2 DR. MARTINO: Silvana Martino, medical  
3 oncology, from the John Wayne Cancer Institute.

4 DR. TAYLOR: Sarah Taylor, medical  
5 oncology, palliative care, University of Kansas.

6 DR. REAMAN: Gregory Reaman, pediatric  
7 oncologist at the George Washington University and  
8 Children's National Medical Center.

9 DR. REDMAN: Bruce Redman, medical  
10 oncologist, University of Michigan.

11 MS. CLIFFORD: Johanna Clifford, FDA,  
12 Executive Secretary to this meeting.

13 DR. DOROSHOW: Jim Doroshow, medical  
14 oncologist, Director, Division of Cancer Treatment  
15 and Diagnosis, NCI.

16 DR. GEORGE: Stephen George, Biostatistics, Duke  
17 University.

18 MS. HAYLOCK: I'm Pamela Haylock. I'm an  
19 oncology nurse and doctoral student at the  
20 University of Texas, Medical Branch in Galveston,  
21 and I'm the consumer representative.

22 DR. FELDMAN: Laurie Feldman. I'm a

1 research scientist at the Beth Israel Deaconess  
2 Medical Center in Boston.

3 DR. GNECCO: Clare Gnecco. I am the  
4 statistical reviewer for several of the epoetin  
5 products.

6 DR. LUKSENBURG: Harvey Luksenburg. I'm a  
7 medical reviewer at the Food and Drug  
8 Administration.

9 DR. KEEGAN: Patricia Keegan, Division  
10 Director, Division of Therapeutic Biological  
11 Oncology Products.

12 DR. WEISS: I'm Karen Weiss, Office of  
13 Drug Evaluation VI, CDER, FDA.

14 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

15 Today we have an interesting series of  
16 discussion, the morning of which will be a series  
17 of presentations and discussions concerning safety  
18 concerns associated with Aranesp from Amgen and  
19 Procrit from Johnson & Johnson, both of which are  
20 indicated for the treatment of anemia associated  
21 with cancer chemotherapy. I was approached earlier  
22 by someone from the press who said, "How come there

1 has been no buzz about this?" I think this is  
2 sufficient evidence that there is buzz about this,  
3 and I look forward to an interesting series of  
4 discussions.

5 We'll start off with opening remarks from  
6 Dr. Keegan.

7 MS. CLIFFORD: Well, actually, me.

8 DR. CHESON: Oh, excuse me. From Johanna  
9 first. Johanna Clifford, the conflict of interest  
10 statements.

11 MS. CLIFFORD: Thank you.

12 The following announcement addresses the  
13 issue of conflict of interest with respect to this  
14 meeting and is made a part of the record to  
15 preclude even the appearance of such at this  
16 meeting.

17 Based on the submitted agenda and  
18 information provided by the participants, the  
19 agency has determined that all reported interests  
20 in firms regulated by the Center for Drug  
21 Evaluation and Research present no potential for a  
22 conflict of interest at this meeting with the



1 following exceptions:

2 Dr. Maria Rodriguez has been recused from  
3 participating in all matters related to the  
4 discussions of safety issues associated with  
5 Aranesp and Procrit.

6 Dr. Kenneth Bauer has been granted a  
7 waiver under 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3) and 21 U.S.C.  
8 505(n) for owning stock in the parent company of  
9 the sponsor. The stock is valued from \$5,001 to  
10 \$25,000.

11 Dr. John Carpenter has been granted a  
12 waiver under 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3) for lecturing on  
13 an unrelated matter for the sponsor of Aranesp. He  
14 is awaiting final payment of his fee that is less  
15 than \$5,000.

16 Dr. Otis Brawley has been granted a  
17 limited waiver under 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3) because  
18 his employer has a contract with the sponsor to  
19 study Aranesp. The contract is less than \$100,000  
20 a year. Under the terms of the limited waiver, Dr.  
21 Brawley will be permitted to participate in the  
22 committee's discussions; however, he will be

1 excluded from voting.

2 A copy of these waiver statements may be  
3 obtained by submitting a written request to the  
4 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30  
5 of the Parklawn Building.

6 Lastly, we would also like to note for the  
7 record that Dr. Antonio Grillo-Lopez, Chairman,  
8 Neoplastic and Autoimmune Diseases Research  
9 Institute, is participating in this meeting as an  
10 industry representative, acting on behalf of  
11 regulated industry. He would like to disclose that  
12 he is a scientific adviser to Chiron and receives  
13 speaker fees from Wersch(ph).

14 In the event that the discussions involve  
15 any other products or firms not already on the  
16 agenda for which FDA participants have a financial  
17 interest, the participants are aware of the need to  
18 exclude themselves from such involvement, and their  
19 exclusion will be noted for the record.

20 With respect to all other participants, we  
21 ask in the interest of fairness that they address  
22 any current or previous financial involvement with

1 any firm whose product they wish to comment upon.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. CHESON: Hearing no other comments,  
4 now we'll go to Dr. Keegan.

5 DR. KEEGAN: Thank you. I want to thank  
6 the committee and the companies who have come  
7 forward to present information about the  
8 erythropoietin products, both those licensed in the  
9 United States and two that are not. The purpose of  
10 this is to review information based on the results  
11 of in the context of recent findings from two  
12 studies from Europe that suggested that there are  
13 certain practices in the administration of  
14 erythropoietin products which may raise concerns  
15 for safety of the products.

16 I want to remind everyone that the  
17 erythropoietin products that were approved in the  
18 United States were approved as a means of treatment  
19 of anemia in a variety of settings that, over the  
20 period since original approval, there have been  
21 investigations into alternative uses of these  
22 products, looking at other benefits such as impact

1 on survival.

2           It is in that arena that two studies  
3 recently conducted in Europe identified the  
4 potential for some safety concerns with those  
5 particular strategies. And we felt that it was  
6 important at this time to review the available data  
7 that both supported the original approval of  
8 Aranesp and Procrit for treatment of anemia  
9 associated with cancer, to review the clinical  
10 trials in question conducted in Europe, and to  
11 consider what additional information should be  
12 obtained at this point in time to determine whether  
13 or not an issue would exist with Procrit or Aranesp  
14 for the treatment of anemia associated with cancer  
15 and what the design of those studies should look  
16 like or to hopefully rule out any problems at the  
17 labeled and recommended doses for those two  
18 products. So I would ask that the committee  
19 carefully consider the data presented and provide  
20 us with some guidance in the approach of these  
21 additional studies.

22           I would like to draw your attention to the

1 fact that there are some errors in the FDA briefing  
2 document, and we have provided an errata sheet that  
3 will provide corrections to those errors. In  
4 addition, we have revised Question 1 of the  
5 questions to the committee in the first sentence,  
6 and the modified questions are available as an  
7 errata sheet at the table outside of this room.

8 DR. CHESON: Thank you, Dr. Keegan.

9 Since we went around the table, we've been  
10 joined by another member. If you could please  
11 identify yourself and your affiliation? Turn on  
12 the microphone, please. Hit the button.

13 DR. BAUER: Ken Bauer from Harvard, from  
14 the VA Medical Center and Beth Israel Deaconess in  
15 Boston.

16 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

17 Okay. The first presentation from a  
18 sponsor will be about NeoRecormon, or epoetin beta,  
19 from Hoffman-LaRoche, Ltd. Since I don't have your  
20 name here, if you could also please introduce  
21 yourself.

22 DR. HUBER: Good morning. I'm Marty

1 Huber, an oncologist with Hoffman-LaRoche.

2           Given the Advisory Committee's discussion  
3 today of the safety of erythropoiesis-stimulating  
4 agents in the treatment of cancer patients,  
5 Hoffman-LaRoche volunteered to provide data from a  
6 study that was recently published in The Lancet,  
7 which we'll subsequently refer to as MF4449.

8 Additionally, we'd like to provide some context for  
9 these findings, reviewing some other clinical  
10 trials that have been conducted with epoetin beta.

11           Just a quick background. NeoRecormon is  
12 the trade name for epoetin beta. It is a  
13 recombinant human erythropoietin with a  
14 well-established benefit/risk profile with more  
15 than one million years of patient experience. It  
16 has been available outside the United States since  
17 1990. We did not apply in the United States for  
18 approval based on patent issues. There were no  
19 safety issues which prevented it from being brought  
20 into the United States. It was not reviewed by the  
21 FDA. It is approved for patients with renal anemia  
22 as well as oncologic indications in most of these

1 countries.

2           For the presentation today, we'd like to  
3 review MF4449 focusing initially on the primary  
4 study results as published in The Lancet. We will  
5 also show additional analyses that were performed  
6 on this study. We did a meta-analysis of the  
7 clinical trial data with epoetin beta, and,  
8 finally, we'll look at one of our large randomized  
9 studies in which we have a long-term survival  
10 follow-up.

11           MF4449 was a study which was looking at an  
12 investigational use of epoetin beta. It was  
13 looking at, Would increasing the hemoglobin with  
14 epoetin beta lead to better efficacy of  
15 radiotherapy? This was trying to invoke  
16 radiosensitization, and could that lead to improved  
17 progression-free survival in cancer patients? The  
18 primary endpoint was local progression-free  
19 survival. For the rest of the study, I will refer  
20 to this as PFS, or progression-free survival.

21           This is an overview of the study design.  
22 Patients with head and neck cancer--and it was

1 males with a hemoglobin less than 13, females less  
2 than 12--were randomized to receive either epoetin  
3 beta, 300 international units per kilogram sub-cu  
4 three times weekly, or placebo in combination with  
5 their radiotherapy. Then they were followed up  
6 until progression or another endpoint.

7           The idea was to start them two weeks  
8 before the radiotherapy, but this was not done in  
9 all cases. Therefore, patients received a total of  
10 either seven to nine weeks of epoetin beta maximum.  
11 Epoetin beta was not continued in the follow-up  
12 period.

13           An important factor in this study was how  
14 the patients were stratified. As you know, head  
15 and neck cancer is a very heterogeneous disease.  
16 Therefore, we stratified them on the basis of tumor  
17 TNM Stage IV versus III. In addition, they were  
18 stratified by resection status. Stratum 1 here was  
19 patients who had had a complete resection. Stratum  
20 2 was patients who had residual tumor after  
21 resection. And Stratum 3 was, finally, patients  
22 who received no attempt at resection and were



1 essentially treated with radiotherapy as their  
2 primary therapy.

3           With regard to the population characs, the  
4 details are in your briefing document, and they  
5 were overall very well balanced. There were a  
6 couple of exceptions we'd like to point.

7           First was smoking status. This was not  
8 have a history of smoking but were they smoking at  
9 the time. We believe this is relevant because we  
10 know there is an interaction between active  
11 cigarette smoking and radiotherapy which may  
12 diminish the efficacy of radiotherapy. At  
13 baseline, 53 percent of patients on placebo were  
14 smoking; 66 percent in the epoetin beta group.

15           Furthermore, because the patients had had  
16 surgery and then were randomized, there were  
17 patients who had relapsed, even prior to  
18 randomization. This was in balance, with 10  
19 percent in the epoetin beta group, 7.6 percent on  
20 placebo.

21           And, finally, for Stage IV TNM status,  
22 there was a minimal imbalance at baseline, 72

1 percent versus 75 percent. But what you will see  
2 is, as we start looking at subgroups, this  
3 imbalance is magnified in an important subgroup.

4           These are the data that were shown in The  
5 Lancet showing that there was a progression-free  
6 survival advantage for placebo over epoetin beta.  
7 This is follow-up from--this is month six. An  
8 important point here is during the first five to  
9 six months, there was no difference in  
10 progression-free survival. This will contrast with  
11 some of the other data that you will review later.

12           We had conducted a series of secondary  
13 analyses which were prospectively planned. The  
14 intent of these analyses--we looked at the  
15 robustness of the data--was: Were the findings  
16 robust throughout? And, also, was there  
17 heterogeneity in the important subgroups?

18           Furthermore, when we looked at the  
19 outcome, this inferiority of epoetin beta was very  
20 much unanticipated. So this was in contrast to all  
21 other clinical experience with epoetin beta. So  
22 based on that, we did further additional analyses.

1 These were the planned secondary analyses to look  
2 at the population robustness. What I'm showing  
3 here are the Kaplan-Meiers for three populations:  
4 intent to treat, radiotherapy correct, and,  
5 finally, per protocol.

6           The differences between these groups are:  
7 In the radiotherapy correct population, these are  
8 the patients who received the radiotherapy as  
9 specified in the protocol. The per protocol  
10 population on the far right is not only did they  
11 get the right radiotherapy, but they also got the  
12 right treatment with regards to epoetin  
13 beta/placebo according to dose and schedule in the  
14 protocol. The n's on this, this is approximately  
15 350, this is approximately 260, and this is around  
16 220.

17           What's important to notice is that as you  
18 get to the purer population, the treatment effect  
19 actually diminishes. This is contrary to what you  
20 would expect. Normally when we do these studies  
21 for robustness, we are looking to see the treatment  
22 effect getting larger in the population that's

1 treated who are in per protocol. So this indicated  
2 to us some lack of robustness in the data.

3 We did subgroup analysis. This is a  
4 forest plot. I just oriented this slide. This is  
5 the categories, and these were categories we  
6 normally look at in head and neck trial: stratum,  
7 location, staging, age, gender, smoking status, and  
8 baseline hemoglobin.

9 What we looked at is, to the left is  
10 outcomes better with epoetin beta, and to right is  
11 better with placebo. As you can see here, there is  
12 a divergence of findings on both sides of one.  
13 What we'd like to look at today is look at a couple  
14 of these subgroups in which there was the highest  
15 relative risk, specifically Stratum 2 and they  
16 hypopharynx.

17 Looking at the progression-free survival  
18 by stratum, this is Stratum 1, which were the  
19 patients who were completely resected. This is  
20 Stratum 2, which were the patients who had residual  
21 tumor. One of the things that we found was the  
22 actual progression-free survival in Stratum 2

1 placebo was better than placebo with completely  
2 resected patients. This goes contrary to the  
3 natural history of these tumors and numerous other  
4 publications. We would clearly expect that this  
5 curve should be better than this. So what we feel  
6 is there is obviously some evidence of something  
7 odd about this placebo group.

8           Furthermore, when we looked into the tumor  
9 site, if you look at the hypopharynx location,  
10 there is a wide difference; there's a major  
11 treatment effect. This is placebo, epoetin beta.  
12 However, all other locations there was no  
13 difference in progression-free survival. So when  
14 we do the subgroup analysis, the effect is  
15 restricted to the hypopharyngeal population.

16           We looked further in this population, and  
17 what we found was that we did have an imbalance  
18 with regard to Stratum 3--30 percent in placebo, 45  
19 percent epoetin beta--within this subgroup. These  
20 are the patients who did not have resection or  
21 attempts at resection and were radiotherapy only.  
22 Furthermore, we had an imbalance in the number of

1 patients who were in Stage IV.

2 With regards to safety, I apologize for  
3 this slide. This is the non-cancer-related adverse  
4 events, but essentially they were balanced overall:  
5 65 percent placebo, 68 percent epoetin beta.

6 I would like to point out one piece of  
7 data here. In your briefing document, there's a  
8 reference to placebo 5 percent, epoetin beta 11  
9 percent for vascular disorders. In this  
10 terminology, vascular disorders includes  
11 hypertension. What we have historically done when  
12 looking at these issues, we've used the definition  
13 of thromboembolic events. It does not include  
14 hypertension. So if you see some differences in  
15 numbers, this is what accounts for it

16 When we looked at thromboembolic events,  
17 we saw placebo 3.5 percent, epoetin beta 5.6  
18 percent, with some--sort of slight imbalances, with  
19 more on the epoetin beta treatment group.

20 Furthermore, one of the things you may  
21 have noticed in the briefing document, there was an  
22 imbalance in cardiovascular deaths: 10 deaths on

1 the epoetin beta group versus 5 on placebo in the  
2 cardiovascular category. Given the concerns about  
3 thrombovascular events, what's important to note is  
4 one epoetin beta and one placebo occurred around  
5 day 50. The remaining deaths occurred after day  
6 100. Remember, treatment was only for a maximum of  
7 seven weeks, so these events are occurring well  
8 after cessation of epoetin beta treatment.

9           In summary, we believe that there was a  
10 heterogeneity of treatment effect across various  
11 subgroups such as stratum, baseline hemoglobin,  
12 age, gender, disease location, and that there were  
13 also imbalances in important baseline  
14 characteristics, smoking for the overall  
15 population, as well as stage and resection status  
16 for patients with tumors in the hypopharyngeal  
17 location.

18           With regards to meta-analysis, this was  
19 pooled results from nine controlled clinical  
20 trials, a total of 1,409 patients, with both solid  
21 and hematologic tumors. We looked at tumor  
22 progression, overall survival, and thromboembolic

1 events.

2           Once again this is a forest plot. What we  
3 look at is better with epoetin beta, better with  
4 placebo. This is the total population. These are  
5 the individual studies. And then this is solid  
6 versus hematologic.

7           What we saw was actually a reduction in  
8 risk of progression with epoetin beta, 0.79, with a  
9 difference approaching significance. The remaining  
10 studies are relatively consistent in that most of  
11 them are less than 1, with a couple of exceptions,  
12 but they're very close. Also, it's a consistent  
13 finding for solid and hematologic tumors. In all  
14 of these we saw a reduced risk of progression.

15           For survival, we saw a risk of 0.97, so  
16 it's essentially the same for epoetin beta and  
17 placebo. And, once again, these studies are around  
18 1. This one study, which is a higher one of 3.39,  
19 if you notice, due to the wide confident intervals.  
20 Very few deaths were noted in this study.

21           We also looked at thromboembolic events in  
22 this study, in this pooled study, and the control,



1 of 609 patients, 4 percent, epoetin beta 6 percent.  
2 This was actually quite consistent with the  
3 findings I presented from MF4449.

4 So, in summary, there was no evidence of  
5 increased tumor progression in patients treated  
6 with epoetin beta. There was no evidence of  
7 decreased overall survival. There was a small  
8 increase in the incidence of thromboembolic events:  
9 6 percent of epoetin beta versus 4 percent on  
10 placebo. But what I'd like to note is when we  
11 looked at patient years of observation and  
12 corrected for that, this difference disappeared.

13 The limitation of this meta-analysis is  
14 most of these studies were relatively short in  
15 duration because they were looking at endpoints  
16 such transfusion or hemoglobin. Therefore, we  
17 looked at MF4467 to see what there a long-term  
18 effect on survival. This was a double-blind,  
19 placebo-controlled study of epoetin beta in  
20 patients with lymphoid malignancies. The primary  
21 endpoint was transfusion-free survival, and as you  
22 can see, there was a robust effect on that

1 endpoint.

2           What we did was an overall survival on  
3 over 340 patients in this study. This is the  
4 Kaplan-Meier and, as you can see, there's no  
5 difference in overall survival between placebo and  
6 epoetin beta.

7           In conclusion, the MF4449 study results  
8 are inconsistent with the other epoetin beta  
9 studies in oncology. We believe the most likely  
10 explanation for the adverse outcomes observed in  
11 MF4449 are factors independent of epoetin beta.  
12 The large majority of existing data shows that  
13 epoetin beta does not adversely affect tumor  
14 progression or survival in cancer patients.

15           Thank you.

16           DR. CHESON: Thank you.

17           We're going to reserve questions until  
18 after the FDA makes its presentation.

19           Next, Dr. DeLap from Johnson & Johnson.

20           DR. DeLAP: Dr. Cheson, members of the  
21 panel, and guests, good morning. I'm Dr. Robert  
22 DeLap. I'm Vice President for Regulatory Affairs

1 at Johnson & Johnson Pharmaceutical Research and  
2 Development, and I will be providing a brief  
3 introduction to our presentation.

4 We are pleased to be able to be here today  
5 to participate in this discussion of the safety of  
6 erythropoietin products in patients with cancer and  
7 to present our data in support of this discussion.  
8 We will not have time to summarize all of the  
9 information that's been generated over the years in  
10 our extensive research programs, so our  
11 presentation will focus on the information that we  
12 deem most relevant to today's discussion. Of  
13 course, we will be pleased to elaborate further on  
14 any specific points of interest.

15 Erythropoietin products are approved for  
16 the treatment of anemia associated with  
17 chemotherapy. Chemotherapy-associated anemia is a  
18 common problem for patients with cancer, and this  
19 anemia can be associated with debilitating symptoms  
20 and may require transfusions of red blood cells.  
21 Erythropoietic products have substantial value in  
22 treating anemia and its symptoms and can

1 significantly reduce the need for transfusions.  
2 This benefits individual patients and also means  
3 that the units of red blood cells that are  
4 collected by blood banks can serve the needs of  
5 additional patients.

6           The safety profile of erythropoietin  
7 products has been well established in years of  
8 clinical use, both in chemotherapy-induced anemia  
9 and in other illnesses where anemia may occur.  
10 Epoetin alfa products have been the subject of many  
11 clinical studies and have been used worldwide to  
12 treat more than two million patients for this  
13 indication.

14           In the U.S., there are two products that  
15 are labeled for treatment of patients with cancer  
16 chemotherapy-induced anemia. These are Procrit,  
17 marketed by Ortho Biotech, a J&J company, and  
18 Aranesp, marketed by Amgen. Procrit became  
19 available for this indication in 1993, and Aranesp  
20 became available for this indication in 2002.

21           Products available outside of the U.S.  
22 include EPREX, an epoetin alfa product that is also

1 marketed by J&J companies, and NeoRecormon and  
2 Aranesp. All of these products share extensive  
3 homology with naturally occurring human  
4 erythropoietin, and all act by binding to the  
5 erythropoietin receptor with activation of  
6 downstream pathways leading to red blood cell  
7 production.

8           Our presentation will describe a number of  
9 studies that have been done in our extensive  
10 clinical research program, and we will be talking  
11 about two different types of studies. Studies in  
12 supportive anemia care are the studies that were  
13 used to establish the existing indication for use  
14 of these products in patients with cancer--that is,  
15 the treatment of anemia associated with cancer  
16 chemotherapy. In this use, anemic patients are  
17 typically treated with a goal to obtain at least 1  
18 gram per deciliter rise in hemoglobin level, to  
19 raise the patient's hemoglobin to a target range  
20 that is still below normal, typically, but is  
21 sufficient to reduce the likelihood of a  
22 transfusion.

1           Beyond correction of anemia is the term  
2 that we will be using today to describe  
3 investigational uses that have evaluated the use  
4 erythropoietin products to treat patients to higher  
5 hemoglobin target levels. Recent studies  
6 evaluating the effect of erythropoietic agents on  
7 cancer treatment outcomes have often utilized this  
8 design.

9           It was hypothesized that any beneficial  
10 effects of treatment with erythropoietic agents on  
11 cancer treatment outcomes might be magnified with  
12 treatment to higher hemoglobin target levels.  
13 However, some of these studies have suggested  
14 unexpected risks, including decreased survival.

15           This has led to extensive work that is  
16 continuing at our company to better understand the  
17 observations from these studies and to ensure that  
18 patients and prescribers will continue to have all  
19 of the information necessary to support the safe  
20 and effective use of our erythropoietin alfa  
21 products.

22           Safety data we will be presenting data are

1 as follows: We will first summarize data obtained  
2 in our clinical studies of epoetin alfa in  
3 supportive anemia care, which, together with the  
4 extensive clinical experience over more than a  
5 decade, support the favorable risk/benefit ratio  
6 for epoetin alfa for the existing indication.

7           Second, we will summarize data from a  
8 number of investigational studies that have  
9 involved treatment of patients beyond correction of  
10 anemia, including indications of increased risks  
11 that have arisen in some of these studies using  
12 that treatment approach. We remain interested in  
13 studying the effects of epoetin alfa on cancer  
14 treatment outcomes, but we have modified the  
15 hemoglobin target levels that we are using in that  
16 research.

17           Finally, we will describe additional data  
18 that we are collecting and further research that we  
19 have currently under consideration.

20           We look forward to the advice of the  
21 Advisory Committee today as we work to do the best  
22 possible job of planning our future activities in

1 this area.

2           Our agenda for our presentation is as  
3 follows: Dr. Peter Bowers, who leads our clinical  
4 programs with Procrit, will summarize our data from  
5 epoetin alfa studies that have been done for  
6 supportive anemia care and investigational studies  
7 that have involved treatment beyond the correction  
8 of anemia. Dr. Martine George, who heads our  
9 entire hematology/oncology clinical development  
10 program, will then describe future clinical data  
11 relevant to this subject that we expect to have  
12 from our currently ongoing studies and an  
13 additional clinical study that we are considering  
14 to fill knowledge gaps in this area. Finally, Dr.  
15 George will conclude our presentation.

16           We have with us today several advisors to  
17 help facilitate the discussion, as noted on this  
18 slide, including Drs. Jesse Berlin, Kimberly  
19 Blackwell, Roger Cohen, George Demitri, Mark  
20 Levine, and Brian Leyland-Jones.

21           Now I would like to introduce Dr. Peter  
22 Bowers for his summary of information from our



1 clinical study database. Thank you.

2 DR. BOWERS: Dr. Cheson, committee  
3 members, during the next minutes I will present a  
4 summary of safety information available from  
5 studies of epoetin alfa conducted in two settings:  
6 supportive anemia care, our labeled indication, and  
7 studies beyond correction of anemia.

8 We undertook a combined analysis of ten  
9 completed randomized, double-blind,  
10 placebo-controlled studies evaluating the use of  
11 epoetin alfa, EPREX and/or Procrit, for supportive  
12 anemia care. These data from 1,976 patients  
13 represent all controlled studies in this setting  
14 for which we have full patient level data regarding  
15 survival available. We examined mortality hazard  
16 ratios for deaths during the double-blind phase  
17 plus 30 days, and also tumor response and disease  
18 progression information, the latter available in  
19 five of the ten studies. Thrombotic vascular  
20 event, or TVE, data from the combined analysis will  
21 also be presented.

22 Some points should be kept in mind

1 regarding these analyses. The studies represent a  
2 variety of tumors, and many include mixed tumor  
3 types. The studies were designed and conducted to  
4 assess the impact of epoetin alfa on reducing  
5 transfusion and correcting anemia. Thus, data  
6 regarding survival and tumor response or disease  
7 progression were collected as secondary endpoints  
8 and/or for safety purposes. Additionally, the  
9 study drug treatment period ranges from 12 to 24  
10 weeks, plus 4 weeks follow-up.

11           These are the results from the combined  
12 analysis for mortality. The chart in the center of  
13 the slide displays the point estimates, the red  
14 dots, and the 95-percent confidence intervals, the  
15 white horizontal bars. Unity is the dashed  
16 vertical line. A point estimate less than one  
17 suggests lower mortality among epoetin-treated  
18 patients, and greater than one, higher mortality. This side  
19 of the chart would favor epoetin alfa;  
20 this side favors placebo.

21           Please note for the combined analysis the  
22 point estimate for mortality is 0.99, shown at the

1 bottom, with a confidence interval 0.76 to 1.28.

2 This means mortality among epoetin alfa-treated  
3 patients was the same as placebo patients in these  
4 studies.

5 We reviewed tumor response and disease  
6 progression data from the five studies where this  
7 information was collected. As you can see,  
8 response rates were similar between treatment  
9 groups, and also as you see, disease progression  
10 assessed in four studies was also similar between  
11 treatment groups.

12 To summarize, the established benefits of  
13 epoetin alfa for supportive anemia care--that is,  
14 anemia related to cancer chemotherapy--include  
15 transfusion reduction and amelioration of the  
16 debilitating symptoms of anemia. An evaluation of  
17 the studies in the approved indication showed no  
18 signal of reduced survival and no indication of an  
19 adverse impact on tumor response or disease  
20 progression. Thus, the benefits of epoetin alfa  
21 therapy continue to be supported by a well-defined  
22 and acceptable risk profile when used for the

1 approved indication of anemia in patients receiving  
2 cancer chemotherapy.

3 Now I'm going to turn to studies from  
4 epoetin alfa used in settings beyond correction of  
5 anemia, and before presenting the clinical data,  
6 I'd like to review very briefly some key  
7 preclinical findings.

8 The preclinical literature suggests a  
9 potential benefit of erythropoietins on tumor  
10 growth. However, there are also reports that  
11 suggest the possibility of a deleterious effect.  
12 Many tissues, including tumor cell lines, express  
13 erythropoietin receptors. In experiments by  
14 Johnson & Johnson and external groups, involving  
15 more than 25 different tumor cell lines, including  
16 cell lines known to express erythropoietin  
17 receptor, erythropoietin did not cause tumor cell  
18 proliferation. Similarly, systemic administration  
19 of epoetin at doses of 20 to 2,000 international  
20 units per kilogram three times per week in in vivo  
21 models of breast, lung, and ovarian cancer in vivo  
22 did not increase tumor volume. Moreover, a

1 positive effect on tumor growth delay has been  
2 observed in animal models of concurrent  
3 administration of erythropoietins in chemotherapy  
4 or radiation therapy.

5           There are conflicting reports regarding  
6 the impact of erythropoietin on tumor cell growth.  
7 Some experiments in vitro indicate increased tumor  
8 cell proliferation at erythropoietin concentrations  
9 5- to 100-fold greater than those achieved  
10 clinically using a dose of 40,000 international  
11 units.

12           Based on the balance of positive  
13 preclinical data and results from Study INT-10,  
14 published by Dr. Timothy Littlewood in the Journal  
15 of Clinical Oncology 2001, which suggested a  
16 potential positive survival impact, the company  
17 conducted Study INT-76. Details of this trial are  
18 summarized in your background briefing materials.

19           INT-76 is a large study, 939 women  
20 receiving first-line chemotherapy for metastatic  
21 breast cancer, with a simple design. EPREX or  
22 placebo was administered weekly and continued for

1 12 months, regardless of chemotherapy changes or  
2 disease progression.

3           Study drug was initiated at a hemoglobin  
4 of 13 or below and titrated to maintain hemoglobin  
5 in the range 12 to 14. The primary endpoint of the  
6 study was survival at 12 months. Objective  
7 confirmation of investigator-reported secondary  
8 endpoints, including disease progression and tumor  
9 response, were not require. The primary--excuse  
10 me. Study drug treatment was discontinued at the  
11 recommendation of the DSMB for the study, and at  
12 that time 88 percent of the subjects had completed  
13 planned study drug treatment or had been withdrawn  
14 from the study. The shortest duration of treatment  
15 was nine months. Blinded follow-up continued out  
16 to the 12-month endpoint. Groups were generally  
17 balanced with regard to prognostic factors.

18           This slide shows the Kaplan-Meier plot for  
19 survival. The vertical axis is probability of  
20 survival, and the horizontal axis, time in months.  
21 Below the horizontal axis are the numbers of  
22 patients represented at each time point. White is

1 placebo, blue represents epoetin alfa. Please  
2 observe the survival curves begin to diverge  
3 relatively early in the course of follow-up such  
4 that by month 4 the separation was near maximal,  
5 and the curves continued parallel out through month  
6 12.

7           The primary endpoint, survival at 12  
8 months, was 24 percent survival--excuse me, deaths  
9 in the placebo group, and 30 percent deaths of  
10 patients in the epoetin alfa group. This  
11 difference has a p value of 0.012. The hazard  
12 ratio for mortality at the 12-month time point was  
13 1.37, the confidence interval 1.07 to 1.74.

14           In light of these unexpected results,  
15 extensive analyses were undertaken by the company.  
16 Post hoc analyses, including subgroup and Cox  
17 modeling, were undertaken, and results of these  
18 analyses should be considered exploratory and  
19 interpreted cautiously. No particular subgroup was  
20 identified as accounting disproportionately for  
21 most of the mortality difference.

22           Additional data were collected in a

1 retrospective blinded chart review of the medical  
2 records of all subjects in the study. While not  
3 conclusive, the analyses in chart review, together  
4 with data from other trials, provide some  
5 hypotheses that might explain the observed survival  
6 difference. An adverse impact of epoetin alfa on  
7 tumor proliferation is one hypothesis. Another is  
8 imbalance in fatal thrombotic vascular events. And  
9 we'll look at those a little further momentarily.

10           Now, looking in detail at the cause of  
11 death data we have from INT-76, investigators  
12 captured cause of death on a case report form page  
13 with check boxes for either disease progression or  
14 other. We looked at causes of deaths at 4 months,  
15 since most of the difference in mortality had been  
16 seen by that time point. Investigators attributed  
17 most deaths to disease progression with a  
18 difference between the groups, as you can see on  
19 the slide.

20           In the other category, investigators  
21 listed thrombotic vascular events, chemotherapy  
22 toxicity, again, with differences as shown.



1           The blinded chart review suggested a  
2 somewhat higher rate of thrombotic vascular events  
3 than was reported by investigators, as you see on  
4 the bottom of the slide: two among placebo group  
5 patients, 11 among the epoetin alfa group patients,  
6 at the 4-month time point.

7           This suggests the possibility that  
8 thrombotic vascular events may have been underdiagnosed or  
9 -reported as a cause of death in this  
10 study and may have accounted for more of the excess  
11 deaths in the epoetin alfa arm than was  
12 appreciated.

13           The high number of deaths within the first  
14 4 months, more so in the epoetin alfa group, may  
15 indicate that a more sick patient population than  
16 usual for a first-line metastatic breast cancer  
17 study had been enrolled. As you can see, a greater  
18 number of deaths--as you have seen, rather, a  
19 greater number of deaths was attributed to disease  
20 progression by investigators.

21           Further supporting the observation that  
22 the observed early differences in mortality may

1 have resulted in substantial part from causes other  
2 than tumor proliferation, the time to disease  
3 progression curves shown here--placebo, again,  
4 white; epoetin alfa, blue--are superimposed.  
5 Response rates for the groups are similar: 46  
6 percent and 45 percent. Thirty-eight percent of  
7 patients in the placebo group developed new  
8 lesions, whereas 30 percent of epoetin alfa  
9 patients did. These results are not consistent  
10 with an adverse impact of epoetin alfa on tumor  
11 growth.

12           Given that this is a large, randomized,  
13 double-blind study with unbiased, if incomplete,  
14 collection of tumor progression data, these results  
15 should be considered carefully.

16           To summarize, in INT-76, an early survival  
17 disadvantage was observed in the treatment group.  
18 Deaths were attributed to investigators in  
19 significant part to disease progression. However,  
20 investigator-reported disease progression and  
21 response rates were similar. Given these  
22 inconsistencies, other potential explanations for

1 the outcome merit consideration as well and, in  
2 particular, thrombotic vascular events may have  
3 been underdiagnosed as a cause of death in this  
4 study.

5           Now, I'd like to turn to data from other  
6 studies using epoetin alfa in settings also beyond  
7 correction of anemia. Here we see summarized  
8 several other studies that evaluated epoetin alfa  
9 use in these settings. These studies are grouped  
10 to reflect status, either completed or in follow-up  
11 at the top of the chart, or discontinued in the  
12 group at the bottom of the chart. INT-76 is  
13 included at the top for reference.

14           As you see, the table summarizes some key  
15 details of the studies. In general, these studies  
16 have used epoetin alfa in settings where patients  
17 are not anemic or are treated to hemoglobin levels  
18 that are somewhat or substantially higher than are  
19 needed for correction of anemia.

20           The mortality experience is shown here.  
21 For the completed or in follow-up study, with the  
22 exception of Study INT-76, mortality is not

1 significantly different. The five discontinued  
2 studies represent studies stopped as a result of  
3 unplanned interim analyses of safety conducted at  
4 the company's request. Following this review, more  
5 than 15 studies continued, some with modifications  
6 to reduce target hemoglobins.

7 All five studies were stopped based on an  
8 unplanned analysis, and, thus, it's not possible to  
9 draw definitive conclusions other than to note  
10 unfavorable survival trends for epoetin  
11 alfa-treated patients in some of the stopped  
12 studies. Follow-up data collection for these five  
13 studies is continuing to further understand the  
14 results.

15 Now, let's consider the data relevant to  
16 tumor proliferation or disease response, as  
17 indicated by the endpoints shown on the slide:  
18 response rates, time to disease progression,  
19 disease-free survival, and so forth.

20 Looking at the column on the right, the  
21 differences in outcomes related to tumor response  
22 or disease progression tend to be small. These

1 data show no signal that epoetin alfa is associated  
2 with an adverse impact on adverse impact on tumor  
3 growth.

4           Turning to clinically relevant thrombotic  
5 vascular events in this same group of studies,  
6 clinically relevant thrombotic vascular events, or  
7 TVEs, are those which would be regarded by  
8 clinicians as significant and include both the  
9 venous and arterial events, but exclude such  
10 occurrences as superficial venous thrombophlebitis  
11 or catheter-related thromboses.

12           Here I've ordered the studies by frequency  
13 of clinically relevant TVEs in the epoetin  
14 alfa-treated patients: 31 percent to 1 percent.  
15 Please note the substantial differences in the  
16 frequency of clinically relevant TVEs.

17           Study 1015 with the greatest difference in  
18 TVE rates, 27 percent, is among the studies with  
19 the highest target hemoglobin level.

20           In contrast to this is the frequency of  
21 TVEs in the ten studies of supportive care of  
22 anemia. The studies are ordered by TVE frequency

1 in the epoetin alfa group, high to low, 9 percent  
2 or lower. In general, the absolute frequency of  
3 TVEs is substantially lower than is seen in the  
4 group of studies beyond correction of anemia.  
5 Differences between the groups are also smaller,  
6 with a negative number indicating more TVEs in  
7 placebo group patients.

8 Overall, the odds ratio shown at the  
9 bottom of the slide is 1.55, indicating a modestly  
10 increase risk of clinically relevant TVEs in the  
11 epoetin alfa-treated patients, the confidence  
12 interval 0.96 to 2.5.

13 In conclusion, our data indicate a  
14 favorable benefit/risk profile for epoetin alfa  
15 with no signal of tumor proliferation or adverse  
16 survival impact in settings of supportive anemia  
17 care. In study settings using epoetin alfa beyond  
18 correction of anemia, adverse outcomes have been  
19 seen. However, there is no clear signal suggesting  
20 an adverse effect on tumor proliferation. There is  
21 an indication that thrombotic vascular events are  
22 more frequent in studies with higher target

1 hemoglobin levels. This may account for some,  
2 possibly much, of the observed survival signal.

3 Additional data are being collected, and a  
4 new trial is under consideration. Dr. Martine  
5 George, therapeutic area head of oncology and  
6 hematology at Johnson & Johnson PRD, will share  
7 further details with you.

T1B DR. M. GEORGE: Thank you.

8

9 Johnson & Johnson has been studying the  
10 potential benefit of epoetin alfa in the setting of  
11 beyond correction of anemia since 1999, and our  
12 work in this area continues. First, I will present  
13 a clinical trial design for a study considering the  
14 FDA guidance. Then I will review with you how  
15 populated and ongoing trials could be used to  
16 address the safety questions raised.

17 We considered several clinical trial  
18 designs according to the agency requests, and after  
19 critical analysis, we decided to select advanced  
20 breast cancer. Our proposed clinical trial will  
21 focus on breast cancer based on the signal observed  
22 in INT-76, on the EPO receptor presence on breast

1 tumor, which is well known, on the high incidence  
2 of the disease in the population, and also based on  
3 the need for homogeneity in terms of patient  
4 population and chemotherapy.

5 Furthermore, early clinical trials in  
6 anemic patients have suggested a favorable outcome  
7 in patients with anemia treated with erythropoietin. The  
8 unfavorable outcome of INT-76 doesn't  
9 preclude a potential benefit in anemic patients.

10 We are assuming a potential benefit, but  
11 the trial will have to be powered to exclude a  
12 negative effect, as requested by the agency.

13 The objective of the trial is simple.  
14 It's to evaluate the effects of EPO alfa on cancer  
15 outcomes in patients with metastatic breast cancer  
16 receiving first-line chemotherapy.

17 The proposed clinical trial will be  
18 double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, and  
19 will enroll patients with advanced breast cancer  
20 receiving first-line chemotherapy, including taxane  
21 and/or anthracyclines. Patients will be anemic at  
22 entry with hemoglobin at baseline equal to or less



1 than 11 grams per deciliter before their third  
2 cycle of chemotherapy. Patients will receive EPREX  
3 or placebo until tumor progression, end of  
4 chemotherapy, or death. The target hemoglobin  
5 level in the study will be 12 grams per deciliter,  
6 and we'll hold the drug if the hemoglobin goes over  
7 13 grams per deciliter.

8           The endpoints of the clinical trial will  
9 be as follows: The primary endpoint will be  
10 progression-free survival, and because of lack of  
11 time, I won't expand on how we are going to assess  
12 progression-free survival. Secondary endpoints  
13 will include overall survival, thrombotic vascular  
14 events, response rate, and TTP.

15           Statistical methods will include a  
16 non-inferiority comparison, possibly followed by a  
17 superiority test. Two thousand patients will  
18 provide 80-percent power to exclude a 15-percent  
19 reduction in progression-free survival, assuming no  
20 difference. If non-inferiority is demonstrated, a  
21 superiority test will be done. There will be  
22 80-percent power to detect a 15-percent gain in

1 progression-free survival.

2           There are some considerations when  
3 designing the trial in which we will particularly  
4 welcome your feedback. The first challenge is to  
5 run a placebo-controlled trial when anemic patients  
6 receive drug treatment as a standard of care.  
7 Crossover of placebo patients following the  
8 double-blind phase could obscure the assessment of  
9 overall survival.

10           Second, functionality of the EPO receptor  
11 is best addressed in fresh frozen samples.  
12 Collecting samples may significantly slow down  
13 patient enrollment into the trial and would delay  
14 study completion. However, more preclinical  
15 studies to assess ligand affinity, signal  
16 transduction, and gene expression are warranted to  
17 better understand the receptor and its  
18 functionality.

19           Providing patients with a homogenous  
20 chemotherapy regimen is complicated, but at least  
21 three elements: the previous adjuvant  
22 chemotherapy, the wide range of available

1 therapies, and constant innovation in therapy.

2           And, finally, this clinical trial should  
3 provide an opportunity to better understand and  
4 control the causes of thrombotic events.

5           In the next two to three years, as  
6 depicted on the slide, we will have considerably  
7 more information in the areas of tumor control and  
8 survival from the tumor types where we have  
9 observed a survival signal: breast cancer, head  
10 and neck cancer, lung cancer, as well as some more  
11 data in carcinoma of the cervix, all in studies  
12 beyond the correction of anemia.

13           In summary, we will have a significant  
14 amount of additional data in the next two to three  
15 years from those recently completed studies and  
16 ongoing studies. This data will provide  
17 significant information in various tumor types.

18           We welcome your advice and opinions on the  
19 timing, design, and challenges of the proposed  
20 study.

21           And now I would like to conclude the  
22 Johnson & Johnson presentation. As you have read,

1 seen, and heard, in the supportive care of anemia  
2 we have extensive clinical experience which  
3 supports the favorable benefit/risk profile of  
4 Procrit. We take very seriously the survival  
5 signal observed in metastatic breast cancer and  
6 head and neck cancer that occurred in studies  
7 assessing the benefit beyond the correction of  
8 anemia with two different products: EPREX and  
9 NeoRecormon. We have looked for and found no clear  
10 tumor proliferation signal as assessed by response  
11 rate and tumor progression.

12 We note that TVEs account for some,  
13 potentially much, of the negative signal we have  
14 observed in those trials. In contrast, some  
15 studies in supportive anemia suggest a potential  
16 benefit in cancer outcome, and future clinical  
17 evaluation in that setting may provide the answer  
18 to that question.

19 In summary, Procrit provides important  
20 benefits for patients with cancer by decreasing  
21 transfusion and alleviating anemia symptoms. We  
22 are committed to maximizing those benefits and

1 minimizing the risks associated with its use.

2 We look forward to working with ODAC and  
3 FDA to optimize our current and future development  
4 programs.

5 Thank you very much for your attention.

6 DR. CHESON: Now we will move on to the  
7 Amgen presentations, their partners for the day.  
8 Dawn Viveash will do the introductions.

9 DR. VIVEASH: Good morning, members of the  
10 committee, FDA participants, ladies and gentlemen.  
11 Amgen is pleased to be here today to present data  
12 regarding the benefit and safety of Aranesp in the  
13 treatment of patients with chemotherapy-induced  
14 anemia.

15 We have with us today a number of  
16 distinguished guests: Dr. Jeffrey Crawford, Dr.  
17 David DeMets, Dr. John Glaspy, Dr. Harvey Lodish,  
18 Dr. Douglas Losordo, Dr. Marc Pfeffer, and Dr.  
19 Joseph Eschbach.

20 In addition, we have a number of  
21 independent investigators who are currently  
22 conducting oncology studies with Aranesp. These

1 investigators are Dr. Overgaard, representing the  
2 Danish Head and Neck Cancer Study Group; Directors.  
3 Delarue and Bosley, representing the GELA Lymphoma  
4 Study Group; Dr. Nitz, representing the West German  
5 study; and Dr. Kahlert, representing the German  
6 Gynecological Oncology Study Group.

7 I will open the presentation with a brief  
8 overview on preclinical and clinical properties of  
9 Aranesp. There has been a change on our agenda.  
10 As you'll see, we have a different cast of  
11 presenters than is shown on the published agenda.  
12 We will have Dr. Harvey Lodish discuss considerations  
13 regarding the epoetin receptor. His lab was  
14 the first to clone the EPO receptor. He is  
15 professor of biology and bioengineering at MIT and  
16 is a member of the National Academy of Science.  
17 Dr. David Parkinson will describe the clinical  
18 observations with Aranesp, and he will also provide  
19 an overview of our clinical trial program.

20 Aranesp is a distinct erythropoietic  
21 molecule. The development of Aranesp represents  
22 the combination of over ten years of research

1 during which time more than 450 molecules were  
2 characterized. Aranesp is unique as a result of  
3 its novel amino acid sequence, which allows for two  
4 additional carbohydrate chains, leading to an  
5 increased negative charge and increase in molecular  
6 weight. The terminal half-life of Aranesp is  
7 three-fold greater than epoetin, and because of its  
8 longer half-life less frequent dosing can be  
9 utilized compared to erythropoietin.

10 Aranesp was initially approved in 2001 for  
11 the treatment of anemia associated with chronic  
12 renal failure in both dialysis and non-dialysis  
13 patients. It was subsequently approved in July of  
14 2002 for chemotherapy-induced anemia.

15 I'd like to highlight some relevant safety  
16 information from the package insert. The warnings  
17 section represents prior observations from the  
18 Normal Hematocrit Study which was conducted with  
19 EPOGEN. This was conducted in dialysis patients  
20 with pre-existing cardiovascular disease. This  
21 section also addresses high hemoglobin, rate of  
22 rise, and mortality.

1           The dosing guidance recommends a  
2 hemoglobin target of 12 and provides instructions  
3 for dosage adjustment to avoid excessive rate of  
4 rise of hemoglobin.

5           The precautions section includes a  
6 statement regarding the theoretical concern of  
7 growth factor potential, and the adverse reactions  
8 section describes the thrombovascular events.

9           You are now well aware of the findings  
10 from studies with epoetin alfa and epoetin beta and  
11 their observations regarding survival, tumor  
12 progression, and thrombotic events. When Amgen  
13 became aware of these findings, we conducted a  
14 comprehensive review of preclinical and clinical  
15 data.

16           The preclinical data with respect to  
17 Aranesp does not support the contention that this  
18 agent stimulates tumor growth. Aranesp is not  
19 genotoxic. There were not proliferative or  
20 hyperplastic signals in six-month toxicology  
21 studies. In addition, there was no off-target  
22 binding of Aranesp, and no off-target effects were



1 seen with Aranesp or erythropoietin in toxicology  
2 studies.

3 In studies of tumor xenografts, one of  
4 which was performed by Dr. Blackwell from Duke  
5 University, who is present here today, there was no  
6 stimulation of tumor proliferation. In fact, to  
7 the contrary, there was a potential beneficial  
8 effect observed when Aranesp was administered in  
9 combination with radiotherapy in some models.

10 The clinical review includes  
11 epidemiological analysis of thrombotic events and a  
12 review of completed and ongoing Aranesp trials and  
13 also an assessment of post-marketing experience.  
14 Dr. Parkinson will review our observations from the  
15 clinical data.

16 Based on this comprehensive review of  
17 oncology data, we did not identify any adverse  
18 survival or tumor progression signal with Aranesp.  
19 The thrombotic event rate remains consistent with  
20 that represented in the product label.

21 One of the hypotheses that has been put  
22 forward from the signals observed in the BEST and

1 Enhanced studies relates to the role of the EPO  
2 receptor in tumor progression. I would like to ask  
3 Dr. Lodish to address the potential relevance of  
4 the EPO receptor on tumors and the utility of  
5 current methods to detect the receptor.

6 Thank you, Dr. Lodish.

7 DR. LODISH: Thank you.

8 To begin, I'd like to emphasize that mere  
9 detection of the EPO receptor on tumor cells--or  
10 normal cells, for that matter--does not mean that  
11 erythropoietic agents drive the oncogenic process.  
12 The EPO receptor is present at very low levels on  
13 many normal and tumor cells, but the EPO receptor  
14 does not possess any of the characteristics of an  
15 oncogenic receptor.

16 For example, as you know, established  
17 oncogenic tyrosine kinase receptors, such as HER2  
18 or the epidermal growth factor receptor, are  
19 amplified and mutated in many types of human  
20 tumors. Receptors can be overexpressed as many as  
21 100,000 or a million copies per cell in certain  
22 cancers. In other cases, mutation leads to

1 constitutive--that is, hormone  
2 independent--activation. Both cases are  
3 transforming, are prognostic markers, and are  
4 established therapeutic targets.

5           The situation is quite different for the  
6 EPO receptor. With the sole exception of erythroleukemia,  
7 where EPO gene amplification has been  
8 recognized, EPO receptor amplification has not been  
9 seen in human tumors. The presence of gene  
10 amplification into erythroleukemic cell lines  
11 illustrates that the failure to detect involvement  
12 of the EPO receptor in the vast majority of cancer  
13 samples is genuine and not simply a false negative  
14 result. And it's my understanding that Aranesp  
15 treatment of erythroleukemia is not recommended.

16           Importantly, there are no constitutive  
17 reactive--that is, hormone independent--EPO  
18 receptor mutants in any human or animal tumors.  
19 The one case of humans with mutations in the EPO  
20 receptor involve truncations of the cytoplasmic  
21 domain that render the receptors hypersensitive to  
22 erythropoietin. These individuals develop

1 polycythemia but have no increased tumor incidence.

2           And, in conclusion, then, the EPO receptor  
3 is not known to initiate tumorigenicity or cause  
4 primary solid tumors to proliferate. There are no  
5 known correlations of EPO receptor expression or  
6 mutation with any aspect of oncogenicity.

7           I've also been asked to comment on  
8 methodological aspects of existing and potential  
9 assays for functional EPO receptors on primary  
10 solid tumors. And before doing that, I'd like to  
11 point out several important aspects of EPO receptor  
12 expression on erythroid cells.

13           First of all, over 90 percent, well over  
14 90 percent of the EPO receptors in erythroid cells  
15 are not on the cell surface. They're in the  
16 cytoplasm on various membranes. Erythroid cells  
17 have only 1,000 to 2,000 receptors on their  
18 surface. Non-erythroid cells are transformed or  
19 otherwise generally have much less. And,  
20 importantly, surface expression of the receptor  
21 requires expression of the JAK-2 protein tyrosine  
22 kinase and possibly other accessory proteins.

1           Finally, the high-affinity receptor that  
2 is seen on erythroid cells, the signaling receptor,  
3 forms a one-erythropoietin, 2-receptor complex that  
4 initiates downstream signaling. The low-affinity  
5 receptors that are seen on the vast majority of  
6 normal and tumor cells are low-affinity, as I said,  
7 and likely are forming a 1-erythropoietin,  
8 1-erythropoietin complex and are not signaling.

9           Concerning the assays that one might think  
10 of for erythropoietin receptor detection in primary  
11 tumors, I'd like to point out several points.  
12 First of all, numerous publications discuss EPO  
13 receptor expression and function in tumor cell  
14 lines, but it's not clear that these translate to  
15 primary tumor samples in a clinical setting. And,  
16 importantly, only cell surface receptors are  
17 clinically and biologically relevant. Only these  
18 receptors can bind to erythropoietin and send  
19 signals to the inside of the cell.  
20           It's important to note that there are no  
21 measurements for functional epoetin receptors  
22 possible in fixed or frozen tissues. Reverse

1 transcriptase polymerase chain reaction, RT-PCR,  
2 measures RNA copies or transcripts of the EPO  
3 receptor gene. That does not necessarily measure  
4 functional EPO receptor message and does not  
5 measure EPO receptor protein, and certainly not  
6 functional receptor. And, importantly, these  
7 studies would require separation of the tumor cells  
8 from the other cells in the tumor.

9           Immunohistochemistry measures erythropoietin  
10 receptors in the cytoplasm and is too  
11 insensitive to detect the minute numbers that might  
12 be expected on the surface of cells. And,  
13 importantly, the existing antibodies, commercial or  
14 otherwise, are simply not sufficiently specific to  
15 detect EPO receptors among other background  
16 proteins.

17           There are ways of detecting functional EPO  
18 receptors in fresh tumor biopsies, but they also  
19 present many problems. First of all, these  
20 measurements would require fresh samples of cells  
21 and samples in which the tumor cells have been  
22 separate from the non-tumor cells. Binding with

1 radiolabeled EPO to cell surface receptors is  
2 possible, but it is very difficult to detect the  
3 low numbers of low-affinity receptors--and by low  
4 numbers, I mean under 1,000 receptors--present in  
5 cells. And it's difficult to resolve the specific  
6 saturable binding to cell surface EPO receptors  
7 from the non-specific, non-saturable binding to  
8 other cell surface components.

9 Proliferation of tumor cells in culture  
10 and response to EPO is also not practical for the  
11 simple reason that, as you know, fresh tumor cells  
12 generally are not viable in culture. In my view,  
13 the only assay that would detect functional EPO  
14 receptors in tumor cells--or, for that matter,  
15 other types of cells--involve EPO-induced  
16 activation of downstream signaling proteins as  
17 measured by, say, phosphorylation of the  
18 erythropoietin receptor, the JAK-2 kinase, other  
19 signaling proteins. These are complicated assays  
20 that require, as do the others, on the order of ten  
21 million cells per assay. The cells, again, must  
22 have been purified from other cells, and in

1 non-erythroid cells, these immuno-precipitation  
2 Western blot analyses are quite insensitive and  
3 have a very low signal-to-background ratio.

4           So, in conclusion, there are no presently  
5 available assays suitable for routine measurement  
6 of functional erythropoietin receptors on primary  
7 solid human tumors. Development of such assays  
8 will take years, and it's unclear to me what form  
9 these assays might ultimately take.

10           I now turn the podium over to Dr.  
11 Parkinson, who will discuss the clinical  
12 observations.

13           DR. PARKINSON: Good morning. Thank you,  
14 Dr. Lodish.

15           Outlined are the clinical observations  
16 which I will discuss relevant to this morning's  
17 meeting. After briefly reviewing some of the  
18 benefits associated with the treatment of anemia,  
19 I'll present the results of Amgen's studies of the  
20 risk of thrombotic events in association with  
21 erythropoietins. Next I'll present the analysis of  
22 survival in completed clinical trials. And,



1 finally, I'll outline a program of ongoing trials  
2 involving Aranesp in different tumor treatment  
3 settings.

4 Together, these trials have power to  
5 detect a safety signal far smaller than those which  
6 have been discussed already this morning. We  
7 believe this represents a responsible and credible  
8 approach to definitively resolving the questions  
9 raise in this morning's meeting.

10 With regard to the cancer indication,  
11 today we're here primarily to consider risks. But  
12 no meaningful discussion of risk can occur in the  
13 absence of a consideration of benefit. Anemia,  
14 which translates in patients with cancer into the  
15 important symptom of fatigue, is a highly prevalent  
16 comorbidity which significantly affects the quality  
17 of life in patients with cancer. Without  
18 erythropoietic protein therapy, 90 percent of  
19 cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy will have  
20 some level of anemia, and some 40 to 60 percent of  
21 those patients will require transfusions.

22 Historically, chemotherapy-related anemia

1 has been treated with transfusion, with its  
2 attendant inconveniences and risks. Not only is  
3 fatigue common in cancer patients, but fatigue as a  
4 symptom is rated by the majority of patients to be  
5 more important even than pain.

6           The left side of this panel shows the  
7 hematopoietic response indication correction of  
8 anemia by Aranesp therapy. Portrayed to the right  
9 is the significant decrease in the rate of  
10 transfusion with Aranesp therapy utilizing dosing  
11 intervals extending as far as three weeks.

12           Extensive literature suggests the  
13 association of this anemia correction with improved  
14 fatigue and other quality-of-life scores.  
15 Recognition by the oncology community of the  
16 importance of anemia and the benefits of its  
17 treatment with erythropoietic proteins have led to  
18 the production of independent, evidence-based  
19 treatment guidelines. These include treatment  
20 algorithms and desirable upper levels for  
21 hemoglobin.

22           These evidence-based guidelines have been

1 incorporated by Amgen into our current trials and  
2 analyses. Furthermore, treatment recommendations  
3 in the product label are consistent with these  
4 guidelines.

5 We'll now present the results of our  
6 evaluation of thrombotic events in patients with  
7 cancer. First of all, it's well established that  
8 patients with cancer have a higher background rate  
9 of thrombotic events. A full description of the  
10 epidemiology of these events in patients with  
11 cancer is outlined in our briefing document. We  
12 have extensively reviewed that.

13 The increased risk of thrombotic events  
14 with Aranesp therapy is represented in the adverse  
15 events section of the Aranesp label, as has already  
16 been discussed by Dr. Viveash. But we proactively  
17 initiated a reevaluation of thrombotic event  
18 experience within Aranesp clinical trials--these  
19 are 11 completed trials as of late last  
20 year--involving more than 1,800 Aranesp-treated  
21 subjects relative to more than 400 placebo-treated  
22 subjects.

1           On this slide, we see that our own Amgen  
2 analysis of the Medstat Claims database reflecting  
3 patients treated primarily with erythropoietin alfa  
4 also shows an increased risk of thrombotic events  
5 with epoetin alfa therapy. This analysis is  
6 consistent with the Cochran meta-analysis involving  
7 cancer patients receiving either erythropoietin  
8 alfa or beta, presented by Bohlius, et al., at the  
9 December American Society of Hematology meeting,  
10 the relative risks of thrombotic events in our  
11 study and the Bohlius study being 1.4 and 1.55,  
12 respectively.

13           We'll now show you our analysis of  
14 survival in completed clinical trials.

15           We identified four suitable randomized,  
16 double-blind, placebo-controlled trials. Two of  
17 these, involving more than 600 patients, had  
18 long-term follow-up and with 360 events allow us to  
19 carefully evaluate Aranesp's effect on survival.  
20 One trial was conducted in lung cancer and included  
21 anemic patients beginning platinum-based  
22 chemotherapy. A second trial involved patients

1 with five different lymphoid malignancies. In this  
2 trial, Aranesp therapy was initiated when patients  
3 became anemic. Finally, Amgen conducted a pooled  
4 analysis involving these two trials and two  
5 additional controlled trials comprising more  
6 heterogeneous patient populations.

7           The first of the studies, in lung cancer,  
8 is represented on this slide. More than 300  
9 patients with either small-cell or non-small-cell  
10 lung cancer beginning platinum-based chemotherapy  
11 were randomized to weekly Aranesp or placebo. The  
12 relatively homogeneous patient population, the fact  
13 that most patients were beginning chemotherapy, and  
14 the long-term follow-up make the study very  
15 appropriate for survival analysis. Seventy percent  
16 of these patients have been followed until death.

17           On this slide, we see the results of this  
18 study in lung cancer. There is no evidence of any  
19 decrease in progression-free survival with Aranesp.  
20 In the Amgen briefing document, we've provided a  
21 breakdown of small-cell and non-small-cell lung  
22 cancer subjects. These subsets behave similarly.

1           This slide shows similar results for  
2 overall survival. The sample size of the trial and  
3 the number of observed deaths were appropriate to  
4 detect reduced survival of the magnitude seen in  
5 the BEST and Enhanced or Henke trials. Yet there  
6 is evidence for any negative survival influence  
7 with Aranesp therapy.

8           Trial 161, this lymphoid malignancy trial,  
9 differs from the lung cancer trial, as I've  
10 indicated, since patients with multiple lymphoid  
11 tumor types were eligible, and these patients could  
12 be randomized anytime during the course of  
13 chemotherapy. In this study, 344 patients with one  
14 of five different lymphoid malignancies with  
15 chemotherapy-induced anemia were randomized to  
16 receive either weekly Aranesp or placebo. The  
17 distribution of the different malignancies is  
18 outlined here.

19           The slide illustrates the baseline  
20 characteristics of the patients in the lymphoid  
21 malignancy trial. The study, while it did include  
22 long-term follow-up, was again designed to study

1 anemia. As a consequence, patients were not  
2 stratified for malignancy-specific prognostic  
3 factors. This led by chance, as you can see, to  
4 patients with the worse prognosis for both  
5 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and chronic lymphocytic  
6 leukemia to be assigned to the Aranesp arm.

7           This slide indicates the trial result. We  
8 see on this slide no evidence for a significant  
9 decrease in progression-free survival. The hazard  
10 ratio, which is adjusted for disease type, stage,  
11 and IPI score, is greater than 1 but the confidence  
12 interval extends below 1. We continue to follow  
13 these patients.

14           On this slide, we observe no convincing  
15 evidence for a significant decrease in overall  
16 survival in association with Aranesp therapy.  
17 Again, the hazard ratio is above 1, but the  
18 confidence interval extends below 1. We've  
19 presented data on individual lymphoid malignancy  
20 subset in the briefing document.

21           I will now review the pooled analyses for  
22 these completed trials.

1           As previously noted, two other randomized,  
2 double-blind, placebo-controlled short trials with  
3 short-term follow-up were considered to be  
4 appropriate for the pooled analysis and to  
5 contribute particularly to the study of the early  
6 part of the survival curve which seemed to be so  
7 important in the BEST trial results, as you've  
8 heard.

9           On this slide are demonstrated the number  
10 of patients and the breakdown by tumor type of the  
11 patients contributing to this pooled analysis with  
12 cumulative follow-up involved. Combined, these  
13 trials provide more than a 80-percent power to  
14 detect an effect on survival of the magnitude seen  
15 in the BEST and Enhanced trials.

16           I'll now review results starting with  
17 progression-free survival.

18           Portrayed here is the progression-free  
19 survival in the overall pooled analysis. Note here  
20 that the time scale extends to 16 weeks and that  
21 the progression-free survival percent extends from  
22 80 to 100. We've magnified the scale. The hazard



1 ratio is close to 1, and there is no evidence of an  
2 effect of Aranesp on progression-free survival  
3 during this period.

4 On this slide, we again see no evidence  
5 for a negative overall survival influence in  
6 association with Aranesp therapy. In addition, as  
7 shown in our briefing document, the long-term  
8 follow-up from this pooled data set is a hazard  
9 ratio of approximately 1. The confidence interval  
10 for that analysis extends from 0.8 to 1.2, which  
11 excludes an effect of the size seen in the BEST and  
12 Enhanced trials.

13 I will now review the analysis by tumor  
14 type.

15 On this slide, I portray the  
16 progression-free survival results of the pooled  
17 analysis by tumor type. No clear association is  
18 observed between progression-free survival and  
19 tumor type. Results are similar with respect to  
20 overall survival.

21 Here we find an association with improved  
22 progression-free survival and overall survival is

1 observed with respect to achieving an on-study rise  
2 in hemoglobin of 1 gram per deciliter or more over  
3 14 days. These hazard ratios are 0.51 and 0.43,  
4 respectively, with the indicated confidence  
5 intervals.

6 Note that a similar association is found  
7 with improved progression-free survival and overall  
8 survival with respect to achieving an on-study  
9 hemoglobin of greater than or equal to 13 grams per  
10 deciliter.

11 In summary, our more recent analyses have  
12 confirmed the appropriateness of the Aranesp  
13 prescribing information with respect to thrombotic  
14 event rate. In an evaluation of data from over  
15 1,100 patients randomized to placebo-controlled  
16 oncology trials with Aranesp, we found nearly  
17 identical survival and progression-free survival  
18 with Aranesp and placebo. We believe that our  
19 detailed examination confirms the safety profile of  
20 Aranesp and that the benefit/risk ratio remains  
21 favorable and warrants continued examination of  
22 potential beneficial effects on survival.

1           I will now review a program of ongoing  
2 trials involving Aranesp in different tumor  
3 treatment settings. We believe this group of  
4 trials represents a robust approach to ultimately  
5 resolving the questions raised in this meeting.  
6 The trials to be described were initiated, I should  
7 point out, because of evidence regarding the  
8 positive potential benefits of anemia treatment on  
9 patient survival. Outlined here are the relevant  
10 preclinical and clinical observations providing the  
11 rationale for these trials.

12           On particular note at the bottom is the  
13 Cochran meta-analysis with a favorable relative  
14 risk and a conclusion by the authors that more  
15 trials to explore this finding were merited.

16           On the next several slides are outlined  
17 the Amgen-sponsored and the four independent  
18 investigator-initiated and -conducted studies.  
19 The Amgen response to the information from the BEST  
20 and Enhanced trials has already been described by  
21 Dr. Viveash, including our formal review of all  
22 ongoing clinical trials involving Aranesp being

1 conducted worldwide.

2           One of our goals in this review was to  
3 identify clinical trials in which the design, the  
4 size, and the patient population would be  
5 particularly informative with respect to answering  
6 the kinds of questions that we're dealing with  
7 today. We identified five such trials--one  
8 Amgen-sponsored and four utilizing Aranesp but  
9 being conducted by independent investigators. All  
10 of these studies are randomized and controlled.  
11 One trial is itself double-blind and  
12 placebo-controlled. The other four clinical trials  
13 involve randomization to Aranesp or no epoetin. In  
14 these trials, Aranesp treatment is administered  
15 proximate to the time of chemotherapy and not for  
16 the full duration of follow-up. These studies  
17 include long-term follow-up with collection of  
18 predefined progression and survival endpoints. In  
19 addition, of course, the studies will capture  
20 thrombotic and cardiovascular events. Each study  
21 includes homogeneous populations with  
22 stratification for disease-specific prognostic

1 variables.

2           One question posed by the FDA relates to  
3 the feasibility and appropriateness of conducting  
4 placebo-controlled studies. You will note that, as  
5 I've indicated, one of our studies includes  
6 placebo-controlled design. While these studies are  
7 currently ongoing in Europe, we can report that we  
8 are successfully accruing patients to a  
9 placebo-controlled trial of Aranesp in  
10 chemotherapy-induced anemia in the United States if  
11 that's relevant to your deliberations.

12           In fact, it is our opinion that controlled  
13 studies are essential in certain situations and  
14 that it is feasible to conduct such studies in the  
15 United States.

16           On this slide, we also indicate that the  
17 number of patients for each tumor type and the  
18 total number of patients for these five trials  
19 being over 3,500. We believe that there is  
20 particular value to an approach which incorporates  
21 a range of tumors with robust numbers of patients  
22 in both breast cancer and head and neck cancer. I

1 will now review each study design in detail.

2           Portrayed here is the Amgen-sponsored,  
3 double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Six  
4 hundred patients with newly diagnosed extensive  
5 small-cell lung cancer will be randomized to  
6 combination chemotherapy with Aranesp or placebo.  
7 As you can see, endpoints include survival, and  
8 this trial has accrued more than 200 patients to  
9 date. I'd like to point out again that this trial  
10 is placebo-controlled.

11           The first independent  
12 investigator-conducted trial which I will discuss  
13 is the neoadjuvant breast cancer trial being  
14 conducted by the German Gynecologic Oncology Group.  
15 Seven hundred patients with diagnosed breast cancer  
16 will be randomized to dose-intense or standard  
17 chemotherapy with a secondary randomization to  
18 Aranesp or observation. Following induction  
19 chemotherapy, surgery will be conducted. Endpoints  
20 are as listed; follow-up is long term.

21           By the nature of this patient population  
22 and by the nature of the study design and

1 investigator intent with Amgen support, tumor  
2 tissue is being collected and stored. The trial  
3 has accrued more than 400 patients, half of the  
4 projected total accrual. An interim analysis of  
5 the experience in the first 200 patients will take  
6 place in the next several weeks.

7           The second investigator-initiated study is  
8 the adjuvant breast cancer study being conducted by  
9 the West German Study Group. After definitive  
10 surgery, the projected 1,000 patients will be  
11 randomized to center-specific adjuvant chemotherapy  
12 with or without Aranesp. Endpoints are as listed,  
13 and this trial has recently initiated accrual.

14           The diffuse large-cell lymphoma study  
15 conducted by the French, Belgian, and Swiss GELA,  
16 is outlined here. More than 600 patients will be  
17 randomized to 14- or 21-day monoclonal antibody  
18 CHOP(?) chemotherapy treatment regimens. These  
19 patients are secondarily randomized to Aranesp or  
20 supportive transfusion. Endpoints are as listed;  
21 long-term follow-up is involved. This trial has  
22 recently initiated accrual.

1           The head and neck cancer study being  
2 conducted by the Danish Head and Neck Cancer Study  
3 Group is outlined here to test the hypothesis that  
4 anemia contributes to radiotherapy failure. A  
5 projected 600 patients with head and neck cancer  
6 are randomized to radiotherapy alone or to Aranesp  
7 with long-term follow-up. The principal  
8 investigator is Professor Overgaard, a  
9 well-recognized authority in the field of tumor  
10 oxygenation and radiation therapy. More than 260  
11 patients have already been accrued to this trial.

12           In response to the Henke and Enhanced  
13 trial results, the investigators have conducted an  
14 interim analysis for safety. We are informed that  
15 this trial is proceeding.

16           On this slide, the five clinical trials  
17 are outlined with respect to the tumor types  
18 involves, projected and current accrual, and the  
19 detectable differences from the expected control  
20 arm results. Individually, these trials will  
21 accrue between 600 and 1,000 patients and have  
22 power to detect absolute differences in survival



1 between 7 and 11 percent. Note that these studies  
2 are ongoing outside of the United States, but we  
3 believe the findings should absolutely be  
4 applicable to United States practice.

5 This slide shows the statistical power of  
6 the individual trials to detect an increase in the  
7 risk of death. Each of these trials has reasonable  
8 power to detect a hazard ratio of 1.4 or 1.5. Even  
9 if the true hazard ratio is as low as 1.2, there is  
10 a greater than 85-percent chance that at least one  
11 of these trials will result in a statistically  
12 significant difference.

13 On this slide is outlined the projected  
14 accrual over time to these trials and the expected  
15 cumulative patient years of follow-up. Including  
16 all five ongoing studies, more than 3,500 patients  
17 will be randomized in trial settings in which the  
18 influence of Aranesp on survival can be compared.

19 This slide shows the power of a  
20 meta-analysis illustrated in yellow of all five  
21 trials. This analysis will have high power to  
22 detect a true hazard ratio as small as 1.15, which

1 is far smaller than that observed in the BEST and  
2 Enhanced trials.

3 Also shown on this graph in the purple is  
4 the power of the meta-analysis of the neoadjuvant  
5 and adjuvant breast cancer studies, a total of  
6 1,700 breast cancer patients. This analysis will  
7 have 80-percent power to detect a true hazard ratio  
8 as small as 1.32.

9 So on this slide, I've summarized the  
10 strengths of the ongoing clinical trials  
11 activities. As I've discussed, these include  
12 design elements which involve either double-blind,  
13 placebo-controlled, or Aranesp versus epoetin  
14 elements, with predefined survival or tumor  
15 progression endpoints. I'd like to emphasize this  
16 in view of the agency's first question.

17 While it is true that these trials are all  
18 being conducted ex-U.S., we would point out that it  
19 is entirely possible to conduct placebo-controlled  
20 trials in the United States. These ongoing trials  
21 cross multiple tumor types with approximately 1,700  
22 breast cancer patients and 600 head and neck cancer

1 patients. The cumulative meta-analyses of 3,500  
2 patients will provide robust power for assessment  
3 of survival outcomes in this program.

4 Of note, these studies have already  
5 accrued close to 900 patients. These studies  
6 include careful safety monitoring, and the AGO  
7 breast cancer trial incorporates tissue collection  
8 to enable appropriate correlative biological  
9 studies.

10 In conclusion, we've outlined the known  
11 and potential benefits of therapy with Aranesp. We  
12 have found no adverse effects on tumor progression  
13 or survival to date in our Aranesp clinical trials.  
14 To the contrary, evidence exists for potential  
15 benefit from erythropoietic protein therapy, both  
16 in the settings of cancer and other conditions.

17 It is our position that this potential  
18 benefit should be studied, but that such studies  
19 must be carried out responsibly, with carefully  
20 designed and executed trials.

21 Thank you very much.

22 T2A DR. CHESON: I would like to thank the

1 sponsors for their very clear and on-time  
2 presentations.

3 And now I'd like to turn to the FDA  
4 presentation, Dr. Harvey Luksenburg--who is going  
5 out the door.

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. CHESON: Harvey, come back, please.  
8 And for those of you who are standing against the  
9 side wall, if you would please, for fire safety  
10 reasons, stand in the back or you'll have to be  
11 asked to leave the room.

12 DR. LUKSENBURG: Dr. Cheson, members of  
13 the committee, ladies and gentlemen, I'm Harvey  
14 Luksenburg. I'm a clinical reviewer at the Food  
15 and Drug Administration, and I would just like to  
16 start off by noting that I am but a member of a  
17 team of very talented individuals who put in a  
18 tremendous amount of work in putting together the  
19 data which we'll be presenting today.

20 Now, two large randomized studies in  
21 cancer patients on chemotherapy plus or minus EPO  
22 have shown shorter overall survival, shorter

1 progression-free survival, and an increased  
2 incidence of thrombotic and cardiovascular events  
3 in the groups assigned to receive erythropoietins.

4           The erythropoietin products used in these  
5 two studies are not licensed in the U.S. They are  
6 NeoRecormon, epoetin beta, manufactured by  
7 Hoffman-LaRoche, and EPREX, epoetin alfa, would is  
8 manufactured by Ortho Biologics. Both of these  
9 studies used a treatment strategy to achieve a  
10 hemoglobin greater than 12 grams per deciliter,  
11 which is higher than that recommended in the  
12 labeling for U.S.-licensed products.

13           The clinical trials for U.S.-licensed EPO  
14 products were not designed to assess the impact on  
15 response rate, with one exception--the N93 study,  
16 which I'll describe momentarily; they were not  
17 designed to look at in a systematic way time to  
18 progression or progression-free survival; and they  
19 were not designed to look at overall survival.

20           Now, the goals of my talk are four-fold.  
21 First of all, I'll try to give some justification  
22 of why the FDA feels that the safety issues

1 observed with EPREX and NeoRecormon, the  
2 non-U.S.-licensed EPOs, may also apply to  
3 U.S.-licensed products. In addition, I will review  
4 results of trials with EPREX and NeoRecormon, the  
5 non-U.S.-licensed products, regarding the safety  
6 concerns. Thirdly, I will review data available  
7 regarding safety from trials of EPOGEN/Procrit and  
8 Aranesp, the U.S.-licensed trials, and finally will  
9 try to come agreement on the design of future  
10 studies regarding these safety issues.

11 Now, the three safety issues which I'm  
12 going to be discussing are, first of all, an  
13 increased risk of thrombotic and cardiovascular  
14 adverse events, an increased risk of tumor  
15 progression in patients receiving EPO products, and  
16 poorer survival in groups of patients receiving EPO  
17 products.

18 Just the cast of characters. Recombinant  
19 EPO products which are currently U.S.-licensed are  
20 epoetin alfa manufactured by Amgen and marketed  
21 under the name of EPOGEN; the same drug  
22 manufactured by Amgen and marketed as Procrit by

1 Ortho Biotech; and darbepoetin alfa, or Aranesp,  
2 manufactured and marketed by Amgen.

3 The EPO products which are not licensed in  
4 the U.S. are epoetin alfa, or EPREX, manufactured  
5 by Ortho Biologics; Epoetin beta, NeoRecormon,  
6 manufactured by Hoffman-LaRoche.

7 Now, the FDA considers all these products  
8 members of the same product class, and, thus, these  
9 evolving safety issues are assumed to apply to all  
10 products unless adequate and well-controlled trials  
11 demonstrate otherwise.

12 The differences between these products are  
13 as follows: epoetin alfa and beta have the same  
14 amino acid sequence, but they differ in  
15 glycosylation. Aranesp differs in the amino acid  
16 sequence (5) and in the degree of glycosylation.

17 The similarities are meaningful. All  
18 these exert their principal clinical effect by  
19 binding to the erythropoietin receptor. All these  
20 products have similar pharmacodynamic effects when  
21 they're used at recommended dosages. And there's a  
22 similar toxicity profile across all of these

1 products with the exception of pure red cell  
2 aplasia, which has been seen thus far only in  
3 EPREX.

4           Now, target hemoglobin, the labels for  
5 EPOGEN/Procrit and Aranesp have dosage guidelines  
6 based on safety data from registration studies  
7 performed in patients with chronic renal failure.  
8 Just to quote what is written on the current  
9 labels, for EPOGEN/Procrit, "The suggested target  
10 hematocrit range is between 30 and 36 percent."  
11 For Aranesp, "The dose should be adjusted for each  
12 patient to achieve and maintain a target hemoglobin  
13 not to exceed 12 g/dL."

14           In addition, for rapid increase in  
15 hemoglobin greater than 1 gm per deciliter, or four  
16 points in hematocrit, in any two-week period, the  
17 dose should be reduced. And the product should be  
18 held if the hemoglobin is greater than 13 until the  
19 hemoglobin falls less than or equal to 12 grams per  
20 deciliter and re-start the dose at 25 percent below  
21 the previous dose.

22           Now, the first safety issue which I'd like



1 to discuss is that of an increased incidence of  
2 thrombotic and cardiovascular adverse events. This  
3 is a road map, and I'll show this slide several  
4 more times, and for each safety issue--thrombotic  
5 events, tumor progression, overall survival--I'm  
6 going to discuss only one study done in renal  
7 patients, the Normal Hematocrit Study. These in  
8 yellow are the studies done in non-U.S.-licensed  
9 EPO, and the studies in pink are the studies done  
10 in U.S.-licensed EPO products. An "x" means that  
11 there's data available for evaluation for each of  
12 these safety concerns.

13 Now, the licensing studies for  
14 EPOGEN/Procrit and Aranesp demonstrated that  
15 there's a baseline risk of thrombotic and  
16 cardiovascular adverse events at their labeled  
17 target hemoglobin, that is, between 10 and 12 grams  
18 per deciliter.

19 A study which dramatically showed the  
20 potential adverse effects of increasing the  
21 hemoglobin was the so-called Normal Hematocrit  
22 Study, first author Besarab, published in the New

1 England Journal in 1998. The idea behind this  
2 study was that patients with chronic renal failure  
3 on dialysis who had clinical evidence of cardiac  
4 disease could do better clinically if they had  
5 their hemoglobin raised from the nominal low 30  
6 range to a higher hematocrit, around 40. And so  
7 1,200 patients with chronic renal failure on  
8 dialysis with clinical evidence of congestive heart  
9 failure or ischemic heart disease, they were all on  
10 EPOGEN at baseline and maintaining a hematocrit of  
11 between 27 and 33 percent.

12 Now, both arms received EPOGEN, but they  
13 were randomized to different treatment strategies.  
14 One was randomized to achieve a higher hematocrit,  
15 around 42, plus or minus 3. This was called the  
16 so-called normal hematocrit group. The other arm  
17 maintained the lower hematocrit group, as was  
18 customary in practice, around 30 percent. This was  
19 called the low hematocrit group.

20 This study had a composite primary  
21 endpoint of either death or non-fatal myocardial  
22 infarction, and here are the results. In the

1 normal hematocrit group, there's an increased  
2 incidence of death, 30 percent, versus 34 percent  
3 in the low hematocrit group. There's an increased  
4 risk of non-fatal myocardial infarction, 3.1  
5 percent in the normal hematocrit group, versus 2.3  
6 percent in the low hematocrit group. And there was  
7 an increased risk of vascular access thrombosis, 39  
8 percent in the normal hematocrit group versus 29  
9 percent in the low hematocrit group.

10 Here's a graph showing the increased  
11 probability of death in the normal hematocrit  
12 group, death or myocardial infarction in the normal  
13 hematocrit group, and in the low hematocrit group.  
14 This goes out to about 30 months.

15 Now, when I talk about target hemoglobin,  
16 a target hemoglobin is only a target, and many  
17 patients don't achieve that target. However--and  
18 this has been seen in both the renal studies and in  
19 the oncology studies--it's the dosing strategy, it  
20 is the idea of pushing the dose of the  
21 erythropoietin to a higher level in order to try to  
22 attain the target hemoglobin. However, we've seen

1 in all these studies that the adverse event signals  
2 seem to occur in the group assigned to the dosage  
3 strategy aimed at the target hemoglobin, despite  
4 whether they attained that hemoglobin or not.

5 Now, the next studies I want to discuss  
6 are the BEST and the Henke studies. These are the  
7 studies done in oncology patients using  
8 non-U.S.-licensed erythropoietins. And, again, I'm  
9 just talking about thrombotic events.

10 The Breast Cancer Erythropoietin Trial, or  
11 the BEST Trial, used EPREX. This was a randomized,  
12 double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in 939  
13 patients with metastatic breast cancer who were  
14 receiving first-line therapy. They received EPREX  
15 or placebo for 12 months, and the therapy was not  
16 started until the hemoglobin was less than 13.

17 The primary objective of this study was to  
18 demonstrate superior survival at 12 months. The  
19 target hemoglobin, again, was higher than what is  
20 on the label, between 12 and 14, and this study was  
21 stopped by an Independent Data Monitoring Committee  
22 based on the first four months of safety data.

1           At four months, there was an increase  
2 incidence of fatal thrombotic and cardiovascular  
3 events. In the EPREX arm, it was 2.3 percent; in  
4 the placebo arm, it was 0.4 percent.

5           The next trial that got our attention was  
6 published in The Lancet last October by Henke and  
7 his colleagues, and it used NeoRecormon, or epoetin  
8 beta. This was a randomized, double-blind,  
9 placebo-controlled trial in 351 patients with head  
10 and neck cancer who were receiving concurrent  
11 radiation therapy. All these patients were anemic,  
12 less than 12 grams per deciliter in women, less  
13 than 13 grams per deciliter in men.

14           The primary objective in this trial was to  
15 demonstrate superior locoregional progression-free  
16 survival. The target hemoglobin was less than or  
17 equal to 14 in women and less than or equal to 15  
18 in men.

19           Now, the incidence of cardiovascular and  
20 thrombotic events was higher in the epoetin beta  
21 arm, 11 percent, versus placebo--this included  
22 hypertension, hemorrhage, venous thrombosis,

1 pulmonary embolism, and stroke. In addition, the  
2 incidence of patients who died of cardiac disorders  
3 not otherwise specified was 5 percent in the  
4 epoetin beta group versus 3 percent in the placebo  
5 group.

6 Next, still in the thrombotic events  
7 column, I'm going to discuss the studies we have  
8 available to us on the U.S.-licensed epoetin  
9 products.

10 The registration studies for Procrit  
11 consisted of pooled analyses of six multicenter,  
12 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled  
13 studies constituting a total of 131 patients. They  
14 had various primary cancers. Three of these  
15 studies consisted of patients receiving  
16 platinum-containing chemotherapy and three of them  
17 consisted of patients receiving  
18 non-platinum-containing chemotherapy. All these  
19 patients were anemic, and the primary endpoint was  
20 proportion of patients transfused. There were no  
21 progression-free survival or survival endpoints  
22 incorporated in these studies.

1           The incidence of thrombotic and  
2 cardiovascular events in the pooled data was 12  
3 percent in the placebo group and 3 percent in the  
4 Procrit group.

5           A post-marketing commitment study done  
6 after the approval of EPOGEN/Procrit for the  
7 oncology indication asked the question whether  
8 giving Procrit along with chemotherapy for  
9 small-cell carcinoma of the lung would have a  
10 potential adverse effect on the tumor's response to  
11 chemotherapy. This was a randomized, double-blind,  
12 placebo-controlled, non-inferiority study which was  
13 intended to enroll 400 patients with small-cell  
14 carcinoma of the lung who were receiving first-line  
15 therapy and their baseline hemoglobin was less than  
16 14. So these patients did not necessarily have to  
17 be anemic.

18           The primary endpoint, as I mentioned, was  
19 the objective response rate, CR plus PR, after  
20 three cycles of chemotherapy to rule out a  
21 decrement of 15 percent in the overall response  
22 rate with Procrit. There was no target hemoglobin;

1 however, the Procrit dose was reduced if the  
2 hemoglobin exceeded 16 grams per deciliter. The  
3 study, however, was terminated because of poor  
4 accrual at 224 patients.

5 Now, the incidence of thrombotic and  
6 vascular events in this study--we did review the  
7 data after 224 patients--in the Procrit group was  
8 22 percent and in the placebo group was 23 percent.  
9 However, the definition of thrombotic and vascular  
10 events included chest pain, not otherwise  
11 specified, as well as all the other well-known  
12 clinical entities. So we subtracted chest pain and  
13 came up with these figures: for the Procrit group,  
14 the incidence of thrombotic/vascular events went to  
15 14 percent, and in the placebo group, it was 9.5  
16 percent.

17 The Aranesp Oncology Registration Study  
18 was a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled  
19 study in 320 patients with both small-cell and  
20 non-small-cell lung cancer, all of who were  
21 receiving platinum-containing chemotherapy. All  
22 these patients were anemic.



1           The primary endpoint, again, was a  
2 transfusion endpoint, the proportion of patients  
3 transfused between week 5 and week 12 or the end of  
4 the treatment period. The dosage guidelines were  
5 that Aranesp was to be held for hemoglobin of  
6 greater than or equal to 14 in women and for  
7 greater than or equal to 15 in men.

8           The incidence of thrombotic events in this  
9 study was 5 percent in the Aranesp group and 3  
10 percent in the placebo group.

11           So, to summarize the studies for the  
12 thrombotic/cardiovascular events so far, in the  
13 studies in which a signal was detected, the Normal  
14 Hematocrit Study done in patients with chronic  
15 renal failure, the incidence of non-fatal  
16 myocardial infarction, 3.1 percent in the normal  
17 hematocrit group versus 2.3 percent in the low  
18 hematocrit group. An increased incidence of  
19 vascular access thrombosis, 39 percent in the  
20 normal hematocrit group versus 29 percent in the  
21 low hematocrit group. In the BEST Study, done in  
22 939 patients with metastatic breast cancer, there

1 was an increased risk of fatal thrombotic events in  
2 the arm randomized to receive EPREX, 2.3 percent,  
3 versus 0.4 percent in the placebo arm.

4 In the Henke Study in head and neck cancer  
5 and the patients were randomized to receiving  
6 epoetin beta, or NeoRecormon, or placebo, there was  
7 also an increased risk of cardiovascular and  
8 thrombotic events, 11 percent in the epoetin beta  
9 group versus 5 percent in the placebo group.

10 In the thrombotic and vascular events  
11 studies that didn't have a signal, the Procrit  
12 pooled studies, 3 percent in the Procrit group  
13 versus 12 percent in the placebo group. The N93  
14 study in small-cell carcinoma of the lung, 22  
15 percent Procrit versus 23 percent placebo. We put  
16 an asterisk next to this because after we  
17 subtracted the non-specific chest pain, we did find  
18 that there was an increased risk of  
19 thrombotic/vascular events in the Procrit group.  
20 And, finally, the Aranesp Oncology Registration  
21 Study, 5 percent incidence in the Aranesp group  
22 versus 3 percent in the placebo group.

1           Now, in September 2003, three  
2 placebo-controlled clinical trials in oncology  
3 patients in which one arm received EPO to target a  
4 higher hemoglobin were terminated because of  
5 unexpected rates of thrombotic events in the EPO  
6 arm.

7           Briefly, to summarize these studies, in  
8 one, the primary cancer was small-cell carcinoma of  
9 the lung; the target hemoglobin was between 14 and  
10 16; the incidence of thrombovascular events, TVE,  
11 was 34 percent in the EPREX group versus 6 percent  
12 in the placebo group. The second study, patients  
13 who had cervical cancer, the target hemoglobin was  
14 between 13 and 14; the incidence of TVE, 16 percent  
15 in the Procrit group, versus 5 percent in the  
16 placebo group. And the third study, gastric or  
17 rectal carcinoma, target hemoglobin 14 or 15; the  
18 incidence of TVE, 24 percent in the Procrit group  
19 versus 6 percent in the placebo group.

20           Now, the next safety issue I'd like to  
21 discuss is that of tumor progression. There are a  
22 number of preclinical studies which have been

1 reviewed, but our selective take under the  
2 literature is that there are EPO receptors which  
3 are present on some tumor cell lines and on tumor  
4 vasculature, meaning endothelial cells.

5 EPO has been reported in some studies to  
6 inhibit apoptosis, stimulate angiogenesis,  
7 stimulate endothelial cell growth, migration, and  
8 proliferation, and reduce survival in some tumor  
9 xenograft models.

10 Now, studies supporting the approval of  
11 Procrit and Aranesp for the treatment of anemia in  
12 cancer patients on chemotherapy were not designed  
13 to assess the impact on tumor response, tumor  
14 progression, or survival. So there's a big lacunae  
15 in the information that we have for the  
16 U.S.-registered EPO products. And, again, I'm  
17 going to go through the two studies that utilized  
18 non-U.S.-licensed EPO products and then two studies  
19 which we have that have data that's useful for  
20 looking at tumor progression in the U.S.-licensed  
21 EPO products.

22 Again, just to remind you that the BEST

1 Study using EPREX, randomized, double-blind,  
2 placebo-controlled, 939 patients with metastatic  
3 breast cancer, first-line therapy, randomized to  
4 receive EPREX or placebo for 12 months, therapy  
5 started at less than 13.

6 The primary objective of this study was to  
7 demonstrate superior survival at 12 months. The  
8 target hemoglobin was between 12 and 14, and this  
9 study, again, was stopped by the Data Monitoring  
10 Committee based on the first four months of safety  
11 data.

12 At four months, there was a twofold  
13 increase in the incidence of disease progression.  
14 It was 6 percent in the EPREX group and 3 percent  
15 in the placebo group.

16 At four months, there was 2.5-fold  
17 increase in early mortality. It was 8.7 percent in  
18 the EPREX group versus 3.4 percent in the placebo  
19 group.

20 In the Henke trial, again, randomized,  
21 double-blind study in 351 patients with head and  
22 neck cancer receiving concurrent chemotherapy,

1 these patients were entered if women had a  
2 hemoglobin of less than 12 and men less than 13.  
3 The primary objective was to demonstrate superior  
4 locoregional progression-free survival. The target  
5 hemoglobin was less than or equal to 14 in women or  
6 less than or equal to 15 in men.

7 For locoregional progression-free survival  
8 as the primary endpoint, the relative risk was 1.62  
9 favoring placebo, and the lower bound of the  
10 95-percent confidence interval was greater than 1,  
11 with a highly significant p value.

12 For locoregional progression, again, the  
13 relative risk was 1.69 favoring placebo and the  
14 lower bound of the 95-percent confidence interval  
15 was greater than 1, with a significant p value.

16 Study N93, the post-marketing study which  
17 looked at small-cell carcinoma, this was a  
18 randomized, double-blind, non-inferiority study  
19 which was intended to enroll 400 patients who were  
20 receiving first-line therapy.

21 The primary endpoint, again, was objective  
22 response rate after three cycles of chemotherapy to

1 rule out a 15-percent decrement in the overall  
2 response rate in the Procrit arm. No target  
3 hemoglobin was determined. The Procrit dose was  
4 reduced for hemoglobins greater than or equal to  
5 16, and the study was terminated at 225 patients  
6 out of a projected 400 for poor enrollment.

7           This study was not designed to assess the  
8 impact on time to progression, and survival was a  
9 secondary endpoint, and there was no formal  
10 hypothesis testing.

11           The results showed that for the placebo  
12 group the overall response rate was 67 percent; for  
13 the Procrit group it was 72 percent. The  
14 95-percent confidence interval around the observed  
15 difference had a lower bound of minus 6 percent.  
16 So even though this study met its intended  
17 objective despite the early termination, it was  
18 able to exclude a difference of greater than 15  
19 percent.

20           The Aranesp Oncology Registration Study, a  
21 randomized, double-blind, 320 patients with  
22 non-small-cell and small-cell lung cancer all

1 receiving platinum chemotherapy and all of whom  
2 were anemic.

3           The primary endpoint was a transfusion  
4 endpoint. The Aranesp was held for hemoglobins  
5 greater than 14 in women and 15 in men.

6           The median progression-free survival was  
7 five months in the Aranesp group and four months in  
8 the placebo group. This study, again, was not  
9 designed to assess the impact on progression-free  
10 survival.

11           And here are the curves. This is the  
12 placebo group here. Here is the Aranesp group.  
13 Here is a year, two years.

14           So, just to summarize, the data we have on  
15 tumor stimulation, first the studies in which a  
16 signal was detected. The BEST Study, EPREX,  
17 metastatic breast cancer, at four months an  
18 increased risk of deaths due to disease progression  
19 being 6 percent in the EPREX group versus 3 percent  
20 in the placebo group. In the Henke Study, head and  
21 neck carcinoma using NeoRecormon, EPO B, the  
22 relative risk for locoregional progression-free



1 survival favored placebo, 1.62.

2           The tumor stimulation studies without a  
3 signal, the Procrit group, the post-marketing  
4 commitment in small-cell carcinoma of the lung, the  
5 overall response rate was 72 percent in the Procrit  
6 group versus 67 percent in the placebo group. The  
7 Aranesp Oncology Registration trial, the median  
8 progression-free survival, four months for Aranesp,  
9 five months for placebo.

10           And, finally, I'd like to discuss the data  
11 we have concerning poorer survival in patients  
12 randomized to receiving erythropoietins.

13           Again, I'll be discussed the data we have  
14 on the BEST trial and the Henke trial as well as  
15 the U.S.-licensed erythropoietins.

16           Just to remind you once again, the breast  
17 cancer study, 939 patients with metastatic breast  
18 cancer, randomized to receive EPO or--EPREX or  
19 placebo for 12 months, and the primary objective of  
20 this trial was to demonstrate superior survival at  
21 12 months. The target hemoglobin was between 12  
22 and 14, and this study was stopped by the

1 Independent Data Monitoring Committee based on four  
2 months safety data.

3 The estimated 12-month survival was 70  
4 percent in the EPO group and 76 percent in the  
5 placebo group. The relative risk of death was 1.4  
6 favoring the placebo group, and the lower bound of  
7 the 95-percent confidence interval was greater than  
8 1, with a p value of 0.12.

9 Here are the curves for the first 12  
10 months, which was the primary endpoint. This is  
11 the placebo group on top, and here is the EPREX  
12 group.

13 In the Henke Study, again, 351 patients  
14 with head and neck cancer getting radiation  
15 therapy. The erythropoietin product used was  
16 NeoRecormon.

17 The relative risk of death was 1.4  
18 favoring placebo; the lower bound of the 95-percent  
19 confidence interval was greater than 1. The median  
20 overall survival was not different, but there's a  
21 trend toward poorer survival in the NeoRecormon  
22 group--was 605 days in the NeoRecormon group versus

1 928 days in the placebo group.

2 Study N93, the post-marketing commitment  
3 done in patients with small-cell carcinoma of the  
4 lung, again, this study was not designed to assess  
5 an impact on survival. The median survival was  
6 10.5 months in the Procrit group and 10.4 months in  
7 the placebo group. The overall mortality rate was  
8 92 percent in the Procrit group versus 88 percent  
9 in the placebo group.

10 And here are the curves. The dotted line  
11 is the placebo group. The sold line is the Procrit  
12 group.

13 The Aranesp Oncology Registration trial,  
14 320 patients with lung cancer receiving  
15 platinum-containing chemotherapy. This study was  
16 not designed to assess the impact on survival.

17 The median overall survival was ten months  
18 in the Aranesp group and eight months in the  
19 placebo group. The overall mortality rate, 14  
20 percent in the Aranesp group, and 12 percent in the  
21 placebo group.

22 And this is the placebo arm here, and here

1 is the Aranesp arm. This is one year, two years.

2           And so, just to summarize the studies we  
3 had in which there was a survival signal, the BEST  
4 Study, metastatic breast cancer, the 12-month  
5 survival rate, the primary endpoint, poorer  
6 survival in the EPREX group, 70 percent, versus 76  
7 percent in the placebo group, p value of 0.12. In  
8 the Henke Study using NeoRecormon, the median  
9 overall survival not significant but a trend, 605  
10 days for NeoRecormon versus 928 days with placebo.

11           The studies that we have without a  
12 survival signal, the N93 Study, post-marketing  
13 study in small-cell carcinoma of the lung, 10.5  
14 months in the Procrit group versus 10.4 months in  
15 the placebo group. The Aranesp Oncology  
16 Registration Study, ten months in the Aranesp group  
17 versus eight months in the placebo group.

18           So, to summarize, two large, multicenter  
19 studies--the BEST Study and the Henke Study--which  
20 were designed to show superior survival or  
21 progression-free survival, instead demonstrated an  
22 increased risk of thrombotic and cardiovascular

1 events, a shorter progression-free survival, and a  
2 shorter overall survival. Both of these studies  
3 used a treatment strategy to achieve hemoglobin  
4 levels greater than or equal to 12.

5           The multicenter, placebo-controlled trials  
6 using Procrit and Aranesp, the U.S.-licensed  
7 erythropoietins, were smaller in size; they were  
8 not designed to assess the impact on  
9 progression-free survival or overall survival.  
10 Their treatment strategy varied: Procrit was held  
11 in the N93 Study for hemoglobin greater than  
12 14--the label recommends 12--and in the Aranesp  
13 study it was held for greater than 14 in women or  
14 greater than 15 in men.

15           So, to conclude, we have these evolving  
16 safety concerns. They cannot be dismissed. The  
17 current dosing recommendations we feel are adequate  
18 to minimize the risk of thrombotic events.  
19 However, there is insufficient information  
20 concerning overall survival and progression-free  
21 survival for U.S.-licensed products at approved  
22 doses to assess these risks. Amgen, Ortho Biotech,

1 and the FDA have agreed on the need for further  
2 studies to investigate these safety issues.

3           Now, the FDA recommends certain elements  
4 that should be components of all current and future  
5 studies which will be done to investigate these  
6 safety issues. First of all, there should be a  
7 homogeneous primary tumor type. There should be  
8 homogeneous chemotherapy or radiotherapy regimes.  
9 The studies should be designed to detect clinically  
10 meaningful decrements in response rate,  
11 progression-free survival, and survival. There  
12 should be prespecified definitions of  
13 cardiovascular and thrombotic events. And there  
14 should be Data Safety Monitoring Committee  
15 oversight.

16           We also recommend the determination of  
17 expression and ligand affinity of EPO receptor on  
18 specific primary tumor types, preferably through  
19 the analysis of clinical tissue specimens or  
20 through pre-existing tissue repositories  
21 representing common tumor types.

22           And I think that is the end of my

1 presentation.

2 DR. CHESON: Thank you, Dr. Luksenburg.

3 It's now time for questions from the  
4 committee to either the sponsor or Dr. Luksenburg.  
5 I'd like to start, while all the people are coming  
6 up, with questions for Dr. Luksenburg. On your  
7 various slides, Harvey, when you're talking about  
8 studies with signals, you mean with negative  
9 signals, since there are a number of studies with  
10 positive signals, including one of the ones on your  
11 slide, 98-0297, with the ten- versus eight-month  
12 survival in favor of the erythropoietin compound,  
13 right? So when you say with signal, you're  
14 referring to negative signal in your slides.

15 DR. LUKSENBURG: Yes.

16 DR. CHESON: Okay.

17 DR. KEEGAN: I would point out that the  
18 one that you're referring to as having the positive  
19 signal is actually not significantly different.

20 DR. CHESON: I know, but neither are some  
21 of the others.

22 Any other questions from the committee?

1 Any comments from the committee? Dr. Martino?

2 DR. MARTINO: I'm reminded of a quote from  
3 Enrico Fermi, which goes as follows: "Before I  
4 came here, I was confused on this topic. Now I'm  
5 still confused, but at a somewhat higher level."

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. MARTINO: And I'm not sure who I want  
8 to sort of address this to, but whoever of you  
9 thinks you have an answer, I'd appreciate it.

10 It occurs to me that looking at the tumor  
11 tissue itself to see if it has receptors certainly  
12 is reasonable if it's doable. Simultaneous to  
13 that, it is likely that the mechanism, if there is  
14 any by which tumors grow, may not be by direct  
15 involvement of the tumor cell itself, but may be  
16 through some other mechanism. One of those, you  
17 know, is what it might do to the vascular system  
18 and neovascularization.

19 Is there some way to look at that  
20 parameter? Because some of us think that that may  
21 be the more likely mechanism by which tumor cell  
22 growth may occur, if, in fact, it does.



1 DR. CHESON: Dr. DeLap?

2 DR. DeLAP: Yes, I'd like to ask Dr.  
3 Francis Farrell to address that question. Dr.  
4 Farrell is head of our preclinical program for this  
5 area.

6 DR. FARRELL: Thanks for the excellent  
7 question. Francis Farrell, Johnson & Johnson.

8 We feel that your idea does have credence.  
9 Although we don't feel that the receptor on tumor  
10 cells is functional, there is enough preclinical  
11 data to show that EPO does have an effect on  
12 endothelial cell function, including some papers  
13 showing that EPO binds to endothelial cells. There  
14 have been some studies showing some chemotaxis with  
15 EPO on endothelial cells. There's also been some  
16 data that aortic ring formation can be formed.

17 The only caveat with these experiments,  
18 though, are that high doses of EPO are actually  
19 used to see this effect. And in one publication,  
20 the dose used was actually 50 units per ml, which  
21 would be very high compared to what the clinical  
22 maximal serum dose a patient would get with 40 IUs

1 per kg dose, which is approximately two units per  
2 ml.

3 So to answer your question, though, I  
4 think better preclinical modeling and xenograft  
5 models where you could actually look at vascular  
6 density, micro-vessel formation, I think are  
7 warranted, and that would be the direction that we  
8 would go in.

9 DR. DeLAP: If I could ask your  
10 indulgence, we also have Dr. Kimberly Blackwell  
11 here who could also contribute to this point, I  
12 think, as a consultant, if we have a minute.

13 DR. CHESON: Please. That would be fine.

14 DR. BLACKWELL: Hi. I'm Kim Blackwell  
15 from Duke University.

16 I, like the questioner, had some interest  
17 in was this tumor effect, was it endothelial cell  
18 effect, and we've embarked on a number of  
19 preclinical modeling, now with well over 500  
20 animals that we've looked at, both in R3230, which  
21 is an ER-positive mammary carcinoma line. So it's  
22 as close as you can get to a rodent model to human

1 model. We've also looked at CT26, which is a  
2 colorectal model.

3           So, very briefly, our experiments have  
4 looked at tumor proliferation using Key 67, tumor  
5 growth using biodimensional tumor volume. We've  
6 also looked at micro-vessel density, and I think  
7 the best experiment is we've actually looked at in  
8 vivo angiogenesis using a dorsal window fold where  
9 you can actually measure vascular development in  
10 the mammary carcinoma model. And I will say that  
11 we've looked at erythropoietin in close to 16  
12 mammary carcinomas and have failed to see any  
13 effect on tumor growth, tumor proliferation, or  
14 tumor angiogenesis. Obviously the in vivo  
15 angiogenesis models involve a small number, about  
16 25 animals, because those are difficult experiments  
17 to do.

18           We've also looked at darbepoetin using  
19 similar models in both R3230 and CT26 that was  
20 alluded to the Aranesp presentation, and using  
21 biodimensional models in over 200 animals with  
22 R3230 tumors have failed to see effect on tumor

1 growth, tumor proliferation, and angiogenesis  
2 measured by micro-vessel density.

3           So I agree with Dr. Farrell that this  
4 really needs to be studied further in in vivo tumor  
5 models because the interaction between tumor  
6 endothelial cells, that's really the only way to  
7 study it as opposed to studying endothelial cells  
8 or tumor cells separately in cell culture models.

9           DR. VIVEASH: I'd like to ask Dr. Losordo  
10 to make some comments relating to this issue.

11           DR. CHESON: Please.

12           DR. LOSORDO: I'm Dr. Losordo from Tufts  
13 University and St. Elizabeth's Medical Center in  
14 Boston. My expertise is actually in cardiovascular  
15 where we've been studying actually the stimulation  
16 of angiogenesis for various ischemic disorders.  
17 And that experience I think has bearing here  
18 because the patient population that we study, which  
19 is generally aged and, therefore, it is somewhat  
20 higher risk for cancer than the general population,  
21 forces us to analyze the potential risk of  
22 stimulating angiogenesis in those patients in

1 various in vivo models. And so as a result of our  
2 work primarily using VEG-F to stimulate  
3 neovascularization of ischemic tissue, we've also  
4 conducted studies analyzing the impact of  
5 stimulating angiogenesis in that context on tumor  
6 vascularization and tumor progression by implanting  
7 tumors into animals and then stimulating  
8 angiogenesis by exogenous administration of  
9 angiogenic cytokines and have found, in fact,  
10 interestingly, that the angiogenesis that's  
11 stimulated is very context-dependent, meaning that  
12 in the region where angiogenesis seems to be  
13 deficient, for example, in the myocardium or the  
14 lower extremity where we've induced ischemia, the  
15 exogenous cytokine can stimulate and improve  
16 perfusion of that tissue. While the tumor itself  
17 regresses under the influence of chemotherapy, the  
18 vascularity of the tumor does not change at all.

19 And so what we've learned in a number of  
20 studies, and that would now include also studies in  
21 which we're using progenitor cells from the bone  
22 marrow or peripheral circulation, to also augment

1 neovascularization of ischemic tissue, and in those  
2 instances either stimulating the release of those  
3 progenitor cells from the marrow or directly  
4 implanting them into ischemic tissue also does not  
5 influence tumor progression.

6           So I would say that at the same time the  
7 study of these things is of great interest and  
8 something that we'll likely do and continue to do  
9 in the context of generating safety data for  
10 ongoing clinical studies. However, it also seems  
11 to me that all those preclinical studies, while  
12 generating interesting science, will not trump the  
13 sort of clinical trial data that's being generated  
14 and continuing to be generated, which I think will  
15 influence patients and clinicians to a far greater  
16 degree.

17           DR. CHESON: Thank you.

18           Are there any other investigators who  
19 would like to comment on this particular topic?

20           [No response.]

21           DR. CHESON: Okay. We can move on then.  
22 Other questions from the panel? Dr. George,

1 please.

2 DR. GEORGE: I have a question for Dr.  
3 Luksenburg. That was a very thorough presentation,  
4 but I was a little puzzled by the way it was  
5 presented with respect to studies that showed a  
6 signal, those that didn't show a signal, and I was  
7 left trying to do my own mental meta-analysis of  
8 things to try to get some bottom line there.

9 Did you do such things? Or can you help  
10 us out in that way?

11 DR. LUKSENBURG: No, we didn't. We  
12 obviously reviewed data which had come in over a  
13 number of years, and much of this data was from  
14 registration studies which were a few years old,  
15 and we looked, as did the sponsors, for evidence  
16 of--we looked at the data that was there for  
17 overall survival and progression-free survival.  
18 But since the studies were not designed to look at  
19 that, we, you know, just--we took the data as it  
20 was. We did not do any meta-analyses.

21 In general, our stance is that the studies  
22 that are valuable are studies--except for

1 thrombotic/cardiovascular disease, the studies that  
2 will provide the best quality data for overall  
3 survival, progression-free survival, time to tumor  
4 progression, are those with homogeneous tumor  
5 populations. And it's really difficult to do  
6 meta-analyses with variegated tumor populations.

7 DR. CHESON: Dr. Keegan, did you want to  
8 make a comment?

9 DR. KEEGAN: Yes. Actually, that was one  
10 of our concerns with several of the meta-analyses  
11 presented, that it's trying to put the data in  
12 there in a way that--and take studies that weren't  
13 intended to look at these events and provide  
14 information. And I think the quality of many of  
15 the studies included in the meta-analysis are not  
16 the same in terms of what information they can give  
17 you on progression-free survival or on overall  
18 survival simply because of the heterogeneity and  
19 the lack of control. So that, you know, I think if  
20 we were to choose to select the studies, we would  
21 try and find studies that were actually designed to  
22 look at these endpoints and have the qualities that



1 we are recommending further.

2 DR. GEORGE: Just a quick follow-up. I  
3 certainly agree with respect to some of those  
4 endpoints, but survival should be a clear one.

5 DR. KEEGAN: I think when you look at some  
6 of those studies--and many of them are fairly small  
7 studies, and they enrolled any patient with any  
8 tumor at any stage in their treatment. It might  
9 tell us something about transfusion rates. That's  
10 what they were intended to do. But they weren't  
11 really intended to give us a good comparison of  
12 impact on tumors. These studies were really done  
13 in a manner not well designed to assess impact on  
14 tumor, just given all the incredible variables so  
15 much more important in terms of impact on survival  
16 and time to progression.

17 Presumably, if there had been thousands of  
18 patients, all of those variables would probably  
19 have been evened out. But most of the studies, as  
20 you look at them, are not particularly large, with  
21 the exception of the ones that we tried to  
22 highlight.

1 DR. CHESON: Are you satisfied with that  
2 answer, Dr. George?

3 DR. GEORGE: Yes.

4 DR. CHESON: Okay. Ms. Mayer?

5 MS. MAYER: As I understand it, FDA is  
6 coming to ODAC not to ask us to assess if there is  
7 any level of risk associated with these products,  
8 but given that there may be a level of risk, to  
9 look at what kinds of clinical trials need to be  
10 done. And I'm wondering since the data doesn't  
11 seem to be conclusive, since there are different  
12 perspectives, if it's useful for us to continue to  
13 try to assess what we know already from the trials.  
14 It's just a question, I guess a clarification of  
15 what our task is.

16 DR. KEEGAN: I think you're right in  
17 saying that if we thought we knew the answer, we  
18 wouldn't be asking you to reinterpret the data for  
19 us. I think we're saying that we don't think it's  
20 been definitively assessed and could we seek some  
21 guidance on how to really address this question.

22 DR. CHESON: And the way I see it is we're

1 being asked to do one of several things: one,  
2 decide if the data are of sufficient concern; two,  
3 if they are of sufficient concern, are additional  
4 studies warranted; and, three, if additional  
5 studies are warranted, are those the studies that  
6 are already ongoing, as clearly elucidated by Dr.  
7 Parkinson and his colleagues.

8 Dr. Bauer, please?

9 DR. BAUER: Yes, maybe I could just follow  
10 up on that point, because some of the studies we've  
11 heard presented clearly are driven by safety  
12 concerns in terms of showing safety, but, you know,  
13 as I understand the studies that are being  
14 proposed, there's really a desire to show improved  
15 survival. And I guess we haven't heard a great  
16 deal about the rationale really in terms of showing  
17 survival. I think we know about effects on  
18 radiotherapy and tumor oxygenation. We also know  
19 some of the high hematocrits targeted there clearly  
20 are detrimental and a desire in all the studies  
21 going forward to keep the hematocrit below certain  
22 specified levels. I guess I would like to hear

1 more about really the rationale for really at this  
2 point believing that there really will be improved  
3 progression-free survival with the use of some of  
4 these erythropoietic stimulating agents, or  
5 survival overall, especially given the clear  
6 detrimental effect, albeit it small, in terms of  
7 thrombosis.

8 DR. CHESON: I think that most of these  
9 are probably non-inferiority trials, if I'm not  
10 mistaken. They just don't want to show that there  
11 is a negative effect.

12 Dr. Parkinson, since you were reviewing  
13 all those articles, would you like to comment on  
14 that, please?

15 DR. PARKINSON: Dr. Bauer, you're correct  
16 in that we did not spend a lot of time talking  
17 about the rationales. The time was short.  
18 Sponsors were many.

19 There is a wealth of preclinical evidence  
20 which I think there are a number of people who  
21 could discuss in more detail. There is a  
22 significant amount of clinical evidence. I

1 referred to the Cochran meta-analysis, independent  
2 analysis conducted, as you're aware, by the Cochran  
3 group, which was considered to be suggestive  
4 enough--not definitive, but suggestive enough to  
5 warrant further trials. I mention that because I  
6 think it's important. It's dissociated from any  
7 product-related.

8           We've shown you and you've seen from other  
9 sponsors quite interesting suggestions of patient  
10 benefit in a number of defined settings, both of  
11 radiotherapy and chemotherapy. Additionally, the  
12 trials that I described which were not  
13 Amgen-sponsored were initiated by independent  
14 investigators based on their own independent  
15 assessment of preclinical and clinical data  
16 designed to test particular hypotheses, which are  
17 actually superiority hypotheses. These were not  
18 trials designed to look for negative survival  
19 signals with erythropoietins. These were trials  
20 designed to look for benefit based on--we won't  
21 give you our assessment of the literature--their  
22 assessment of the literature and what they believed

1 were important therapeutic questions to ask.

2           You know, we can go into as much  
3 detail--there are actually investigators here from  
4 each of those particular clinical groups. There  
5 are preclinical investigators here from at least  
6 two companies. There's a wealth of evidence to  
7 support this kind of investigation. What we see  
8 here today are two signals from two trials which  
9 you've heard described and analyzed in great  
10 detail. You can make your own judgment as to what  
11 the value of those signals is.

12           DR. CHESON: Dr. DeLap?

13           DR. DeLAP: Since we've also  
14 done--obviously we've done a number of trials in  
15 this area. We clearly have a rationale for  
16 proceeding in this area. I'd like Dr. Adrian  
17 Thomas to address our thoughts in this area.

18           DR. THOMAS: Good morning and thank you.  
19 Adrian Thomas, Vice President, Drug Safety, Johnson  
20 & Johnson.

21           I think our view and position is entirely  
22 consistent with Dr. Parkinson. It's entirely

1 reasonable to look for survival benefits with these  
2 products, and we indeed embarked on INT-76 as a  
3 result of results from INT-10, in which we  
4 demonstrated as a secondary endpoint of survival  
5 advantage and, more particularly, when we looked at  
6 the subgroup of patients with breast cancer, they  
7 seemed to benefit the most.

8           So I think the rationale for pursuing a  
9 survival advantage is there. It's clearly in the  
10 context of what the risks might be in terms of,  
11 from our perspective, thrombotic vascular events  
12 and the appropriate targeting of hemoglobin levels.

13           DR. CHESON: Dr. Weiss?

14           DR. WEISS: Just to, I guess, reiterate  
15 what has been said, there is a wealth of data,  
16 there's a lot of information, lots of variability  
17 in terms of the quality of the different studies,  
18 and I know it's a difficult question to try to sort  
19 through it all. I think we all agree, though, that  
20 there's some provocative and interesting  
21 information that might suggest some benefits other  
22 than just minimizing or avoiding transfusions with

1 erythropoietin products, and I think we'd all like  
2 to be able to document that and have that well  
3 established. I think there's maybe a belief system  
4 that erythropoietins are benign, with the exception  
5 perhaps of some slight increased risk in thrombotic  
6 events.

7           So I think the question here is--and we've  
8 certainly had lots of discussions with both Amgen  
9 and J&J. I think we all agree that there is room  
10 for further studies and further exploration, and  
11 the best way to try to show a survival benefit or  
12 disprove some type of disadvantage is to do it in  
13 the context of very good, well-designed clinical  
14 trials. And I really think that's really the focus  
15 of this particular meeting.

16           DR. CHESON: Dr. Parkinson, please?

17           DR. PARKINSON: Just to say we totally  
18 agree and that, although I indicated that these  
19 trials were designed to look for superiority in  
20 terms of the therapeutic beneficial effects of  
21 Aranesp in our case, I just had a little note from  
22 my statistical colleagues that, you know, just



1 because they're designed to show superiority  
2 doesn't mean that they can't have a huge value in  
3 looking for negative survival signals. So to keep  
4 myself statistically in good company, I wanted to  
5 point that out.

6 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

7 Dr. Martino?

8 DR. MARTINO: I just need to be sure I'm  
9 clear before I say anything semi-intelligent here.  
10 I need to be sure that I'm understanding the  
11 following: It occurs to me that there really are  
12 two trials that have shown tumor-specific bad  
13 qualities, and those trials share at least one  
14 thing in common, which is that they've aimed for a  
15 hemoglobin above and beyond what most of us  
16 considered usual and appropriate and normal and the  
17 aim, at least within this country.

18 And so as we think about what questions we  
19 need to answer, it occurs to me that that's a key  
20 point as to are we trying to show that something  
21 bad happens, are we trying to show that something  
22 good happens, but the question has to be framed

1 within those two hemoglobin objectives, as I  
2 understand it.

3 Am I clear in my thinking on the evidence  
4 that exists?

5 DR. KEEGAN: I think you express very well  
6 the same impression we have of the two trials that  
7 showed a negative effect and the lack of  
8 information we have in the other areas of  
9 definitive information on the safety. If the  
10 companies want to show that there's a survival  
11 advantage associated with their products, we have  
12 no problem with that. Our issue is really that we  
13 would like for them to definitively address whether  
14 or not there could be an adverse effect.

15 DR. CHESON: Dr. Brawley? Oh, excuse me.  
16 Dr. Brawley will defer for the moment.

17 DR. M. GEORGE: I just wanted to follow up  
18 on the previous question and reiterate that the  
19 clinical trial we are proposing is to assess the  
20 activity on one single tumor trial using epoetin  
21 alfa within the label, so in the anemic patient  
22 population; and, lastly, that we're proposing a

1 non-inferiority trial, which explains why the trial  
2 is so large.

3 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

4 Dr. Brawley--or Dr. Parkinson first, and  
5 then Dr. Brawley. Sorry, Otis.

6 DR. PARKINSON: Just relevant to that is  
7 that most of the trial results that I presented  
8 here today were done with clinical trials during  
9 the development of Aranesp prior to development of  
10 the actual label. Our current recommendations are  
11 consistent, as I tried to make clear in the talk,  
12 with the evidence-based guidelines, the  
13 recommendations from ASH, from ASCO guidelines, and  
14 from the NCCM guidelines and reflect current  
15 practice.

16 Investigation of anything beyond that is a  
17 matter for clinical trials and careful clinical  
18 monitoring with carefully designed scientific  
19 hypotheses. We would completely support that.

20 DR. CHESON: Thank you. And now, Dr.  
21 Brawley?

22 DR. BRAWLEY: Actually, this is sort of in

1 follow-up to what Dr. Parkinson just said. My  
2 understanding is that the current indication for  
3 these drugs is for supportive anemia that is due to  
4 either renal failure or due to chemotherapy. There  
5 is no claim in the package insert that these drugs  
6 improve survival in any disease. Correct?

7 DR. KEEGAN: That's correct.

8 DR. CHESON: Dr. George?

9 DR. GEORGE: I have a question. It's in  
10 the Procrit area, I guess either for Dr. Bowers or  
11 Dr. George--a different Dr. George. That has to do  
12 with the endpoint chosen in the new study in that  
13 you chose progression-free survival even though in  
14 the study on which this was based, I guess, the  
15 indication was--the problem seemed to be a  
16 decrement in overall survival at 12 months and no  
17 indication of any progression-free survival  
18 problems.

19 DR. M. GEORGE: Overall survival is going  
20 be a secondary endpoint in the trial, and the  
21 reason why we chose progression-free survival is as  
22 follows: First, progression-free survival is the

1 best way to assess if there's any effect--if there  
2 is effect, if any, on the tumor. Second, we are  
3 talking about a placebo-controlled trial so there  
4 might be significant crossover if the tumor  
5 progresses, if things change. So that's one reason  
6 after the crossover. The second reason, which may  
7 even more obscure the survival endpoint, is if the  
8 patients fail the first-line chemotherapy, the  
9 patients are going to cross over to another  
10 regimen, and that may also obscure the survival  
11 endpoint.

12           So we thought that carefully designed  
13 progression-free survival endpoint--and, again, I  
14 didn't go through the detail on how we are going to  
15 assess it, how meticulously it's going to be  
16 assessed, review by a blinded independent panel  
17 will give us better enterprises. And I'm just  
18 reminded that we will have 80-percent power for a  
19 non-inferiority trial in survival.

20           DR. CHESON: Dr. Feldman?

21           DR. FELDMAN: I'm just wondering, are  
22 there any data available or are there any trials

1 planned to address the issue of the use of  
2 erythropoietin products in cancer patients not  
3 receiving additional treatment?

4 DR. M. GEORGE: I'm going to also--on  
5 behalf of Johnson & Johnson, yes, we currently have  
6 an ongoing trial comparing placebo to Procrit in  
7 patients who have cancer and are anemic and not  
8 receiving chemotherapy. The study is ongoing.  
9 Survival is going to be assessed in that trial as  
10 well as progression-related endpoints.

11 DR. CHESON: Dr. Parkinson, you should  
12 just probably stand there.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. PARKINSON: Thank you, Bruce. Yes, we  
15 have ongoing trials in anemia of cancer patients  
16 not actively receiving chemotherapy. Again, very  
17 careful monitoring, data monitoring committees that  
18 are independent, all of that.

19 I'd like to point out also the particular  
20 design of the AGO Study that I mentioned earlier.  
21 Those are neoadjuvant patients. They are biopsied,  
22 therefore, prior to initiating chemotherapy, and

1 Aranesp therapy or not. And a major endpoint of  
2 the trial is actually pathological endpoint at  
3 surgery. So, in addition to the status of the  
4 tumor, there will be the opportunity to examine  
5 carefully for any evidence whatsoever of  
6 angiogenesis differentials between Aranesp and not.

7 I think it's a very powerful design.  
8 Investigators are very sophisticated and very aware  
9 of the importance of the biological results in  
10 addition to the clinical results in this trial.

11 DR. CHESON: Don't go away. What are the  
12 endpoints on the previous trials that you mentioned  
13 in the non-treated patients?

14 DR. PARKINSON: In the anemia of cancer  
15 trials, endpoints are predominantly anemia related,  
16 but follow-up is long term. Those trials were  
17 designed prior to any of these discussions, and--

18 DR. CHESON: Is it possible to update the  
19 statistics on those to look for survival?

20 DR. PARKINSON: Absolutely. I think that  
21 there are a number of things that one may want to  
22 do at the end of the committee's deliberations and

1 recommendations. Absolutely.

2 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

3 Dr. Carpenter?

4 DR. CARPENTER: I just wanted to comment

5 on the survival endpoint in the previous study.

6 It's very hard to show a survival difference in

7 advanced breast cancer with any treatment. Even

8 though many people think certain things may confer

9 survival benefit, it's hard to do a study large

10 enough and pure enough to find that because of the

11 large number of chemotherapy, hormonal, other, and

12 now biological agents that are available. So I

13 appreciate the company's diligence in trying to

14 sort that out, but I think their use of

15 disease-free of progression-free survival as a

16 primary endpoint is going to be a lot easier to

17 interpret and is going to be available a lot sooner

18 than trying to sort out what's going to be a

19 complicated bunch of information later.

20 DR. CHESON: I think what Dr. George is

21 getting to is some consistency among trials with

22 enterprises which, looking from the various trials,



1 there was some lack thereof.

2 DR. CARPENTER: Yes, but since it's going  
3 to be done in breast cancer, that's going to be a  
4 particularly hard thing to do.

5 DR. CHESON: Understood.

6 DR. CARPENTER: Where if it were done in  
7 some other tumor where there were many fewer  
8 options for treatment later--and this is going to  
9 be done with first-line chemotherapy. It's going  
10 to be a complex situation that might not be there  
11 in other tumors.

12 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

13 Dr. Redman?

14 DR. REDMAN: Just to follow up on the  
15 issue of the tumor-specific nature of the trials in  
16 which there were negative signals, do the sponsors  
17 have any plans to evaluate these agents in  
18 non-solid tumors, in hematologic malignancies,  
19 other than erythroleukemia?

20 DR. CHESON: Dr. Parkinson?

21 DR. PARKINSON: Yes, the GELA trial, a  
22 very large trial, 600 patients with aggressive

1 non-Hodgkin's lymphomas by a well-respected, very  
2 accomplished, cooperative group in France, Belgium,  
3 and Switzerland.

4 DR. CHESON: Dr. Grillo-Lopez?

5 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I wanted to add to what  
6 Dr. Carpenter said, that an additional set of  
7 confounding factors would be that in any randomized  
8 trial where you have epoetin in one arm and not on  
9 the other arm, you are controlling for that during  
10 the course of the study. However, at some point  
11 when those patients have a relapse and go on to  
12 other chemotherapy, are you going to still require  
13 that they do not receive epoetin ever during the  
14 course of the remainder of their survival? I think  
15 that would be very difficult to require, very  
16 difficult to control and enforce. So at some point  
17 on both arms, patients will be getting some of  
18 these products, and I think that that's an  
19 additional reason why overall survival is probably  
20 not an appropriate endpoint for these studies.

21 DR. CHESON: Good point.

22 Dr. Martino, did you have a question?

1 DR. MARTINO: A question to anyone from  
2 industry. Are there any known or presumed clinical  
3 parameters for which a hemoglobin above 12 is known  
4 or felt to be of value?

5 DR. DeLAP: Dr. Adrian Thomas of our Drug  
6 Safety Group will address that question for us.

7 DR. THOMAS: Adrian Thomas, Vice  
8 President, Drug Safety Johnson & Johnson. I think  
9 in addressing that question, the benefits that have  
10 been seen in the chronic renal failure population  
11 with erythropoietin therapy have generally been  
12 seen at levels of hemoglobin less than or equal to  
13 12. And one can postulate that by increasing the  
14 hemoglobin level by whatever mechanism, by having  
15 an effect on--a positive effect on the tumor, but I  
16 think we've seen indications of positive effects on  
17 tumor outcomes in some of our earlier studies at  
18 hemoglobin levels more typically within the anemic  
19 range that we would treat patients in clinical  
20 practice. I don't think that we need to pursue  
21 high-target hemoglobins to look for aggressive  
22 outcomes.

1           I also want to make a point around the  
2 concept of tumor-specific outcomes. I think what  
3 we've seen today is three very large meta-analyses  
4 of lots of tumors, and that, in fact, I'd challenge  
5 the word "tumor-specific." What we have, in fact,  
6 seen in terms of a biological signal is something  
7 that isn't consistent with tumors. We've seen no  
8 effect on tumor response. We've seen no effect on  
9 tumor response. We've seen no effect on tumor  
10 progression. We have seen no effect in our studies  
11 of new target lesions. What we've seen is a  
12 consistent signal both within oncology and from the  
13 Besarab study of fatal outcomes linked to  
14 high-target hemoglobins --[microphone off]-- need  
15 to be considered as a pharmacologically plausible  
16 mechanism.

17           DR. CHESON: Dr. Demetri?

18           DR. DEMETRI: I'd like to make one comment  
19 as a clinician who has done some of the studies on  
20 also patient-reported quality of life where  
21 patients have given data to support the benefits of  
22 how they feel in terms of better hemoglobin levels

1 beyond 12, interestingly, as well as some of the  
2 preclinical evidence that might support better  
3 oxygenation at higher levels. Now, the latter is  
4 more theoretical in terms of clinical outcomes, but  
5 that was part of the rationale for the beyond  
6 correction of anemia studies. And I think that is  
7 one key element to those investigational  
8 strategies. But there are data in the other  
9 studies for supportive care for benefits at higher  
10 levels.

11 DR. MARTINO: So are you saying, then,  
12 that we know from patient reports that self-reports  
13 of quality of life is somewhat better when a  
14 hemoglobin above 12 is maintained? I just want to  
15 be sure I'm understanding you.

16 DR. DEMETRI: I would say that is correct  
17 from the non-randomized large-scale studies that  
18 I've conducted, my colleague Dr. Glaspy has  
19 conducted, as well as others, yes.

20 DR. VIVEASH: Yes, I'd just like to  
21 comment that there's associative data in a number  
22 of disease settings, not necessarily in oncology,

1 that suggest higher hemoglobins are associated with  
2 better outcomes. And, in fact, we are going to be  
3 doing some work in patients with chronic renal  
4 insufficiency. I'd like to ask Dr. Pfeffer to just  
5 talk briefly about that program.

6 DR. CHESON: Briefly.

7 DR. PFEFFER: Thank you. So outside of  
8 oncology, there are some indications that there is  
9 real equipoise here and we need to do more  
10 research. And as a matter of fact, with the  
11 burgeoning problems with diabetes and renal  
12 insufficiency prior to dialysis, anemia is becoming  
13 a big factor, and the epidemiology suggests that  
14 this is a comorbidity and co-risk. So we're  
15 undertaking, if I could just have one slide just to  
16 show you the magnitude of the effort--no, that's  
17 not--we're undertaking a 4,000-patient study of  
18 people who are anemic, have diabetes, and who have  
19 renal insufficiency, not in dialysis,. with very  
20 hard cardiovasculars to determine if we can improve  
21 their outcome. Obviously, with a trial of 4,000  
22 patients and over two years of follow-up, we'll

1 have a great deal of patient experience,  
2 randomizing to a strategy to maintain the  
3 hemoglobin to 13 or leave it where it is under 11.  
4 So that's a strategy that's going forward, so more  
5 information is going to be forthcoming, and there  
6 still is equipoise in the cardiovascular community.

7 DR. CHESON: Odd name for a trial when  
8 only half the patients actually get treated.

9 Ms. Mayer?

10 MS. MAYER: Just a comment on the form of  
11 reference to patient-reported responses to having  
12 their hemoglobin level at a higher level. I wonder  
13 how those patients might respond if they knew that  
14 by doing so they might be increasing their risk for  
15 thrombotic events. That might color patient  
16 perception.

17 DR. CHESON: Thus the need for clear and  
18 accurate informed consent.

19 MS. MAYER: Absolutely. I would be  
20 interested to know if in the informed consent in  
21 that trial that was an issue that was explained to  
22 patients, or if those findings of a higher risk for

1 those adverse events actually came from that trial.

2 DR. CHESON: Well, those are also in the  
3 package insert, but I would assume that they are in  
4 the informed consent.

5 One last comment from Dr. Keegan.

6 DR. KEEGAN: Actually, I did want to put  
7 into context the studies that Dr. Glaspy referred  
8 on quality of life were uncontrolled studies. So  
9 there was no way to put information in context.

10 The second is that he referred to patients  
11 who achieve hemoglobins above 12, and we would look  
12 at that as something of a responder analysis. You  
13 know, patients who do well do well. I think that  
14 one should consider those single-arm studies with a  
15 great deal of skepticism and caution given the  
16 amount of missing information that's generally not  
17 there from patients who were not doing well.

18 DR. CHESON: We will have additional time  
19 for discussion during the discussion period. Right  
20 now why don't we take a ten-minute break and  
21 reconvene here at about 12 minutes of.

22 [Recess.]



1 DR. CHESON: We are ready to get started.

2 Now you can sit down, Dr. Parkinson.

3 [Laughter.]

4 DR. CHESON: The next part of this session  
5 involves the open public hearing. No one has  
6 approached us prior to this meeting to express an  
7 interest in presenting. At this point in time, is  
8 there anybody who has shown up for this purpose and  
9 has not talked to us?

10 [No response.]

11 DR. CHESON: If not, then we will move  
12 into the committee discussion. I just want to  
13 reinforce, for those of you who are new to this,  
14 that this is an Advisory Committee to the Food and  
15 Drug Administration. We clearly do not work for  
16 them, but hopefully we work well with them.

17 We have been given a number of questions,  
18 which are on a piece of paper that most of you got.  
19 Dr. Keegan has modified this to a minor extent.  
20 Dr. Keegan, would you just like to mention what  
21 your modifications are?

22 DR. KEEGAN: It was just a clarification

1 of the concern that arose about placebo-controlled  
2 trials, and I think the earlier wording might have  
3 led the committee and others to believe that it was  
4 the companies who felt that it was not feasible.  
5 But our understanding is that it isn't the  
6 companies but physician investigators who have  
7 raised feasibility concerns. So we just reworded  
8 that.

9 DR. CHESON: Clearly, from what we heard  
10 from the companies earlier, they feel it is  
11 feasible.

12 We have a series of questions before us,  
13 some of which are more compelling and some of which  
14 are less compelling, if the previous question is a  
15 negative one.

16 We've already talked about the possible  
17 reluctance of physicians to conduct and enroll  
18 patients in placebo-controlled trials. Do we have  
19 some sentiment around the table here as to whether  
20 this is a possibility? Dr. Martino?

21 DR. MARTINO: I was just kind of  
22 pondering. I wasn't ready to answer. But since

1 you've asked, I think there will be physicians for  
2 whom it will be an issue. You watch a hemoglobin  
3 going down, and you worry about--and I think to  
4 some degree physicians will be able to tell which  
5 patients are in active therapy and which are not.  
6 So a placebo in this context is a relative placebo.  
7 It is not a placebo in the sense that there are no  
8 clues of who is getting what. You can't always  
9 anticipate, you know, what that hemoglobin going  
10 down or up is from. But, you know, to a reasonable  
11 degree I think there will be at least the  
12 assumption that one knows what one's patient is on.

13           That being said, do I think that there  
14 will be physicians who will be willing and  
15 unwilling to enroll in a placebo-controlled trial  
16 asking these kinds of questions? I think there  
17 will be physicians in both of those camps, but I  
18 think there will be enough who will recognize the  
19 importance of the question, assuming the question  
20 is properly framed. And I'm not entirely  
21 comfortable that I know that the questions have  
22 been properly framed in the studies proposed. So I

1 have more of an issue with are the studies asking  
2 the questions that I consider of importance. I'm  
3 reasonably comfortable that there will be  
4 physicians who will randomize.

5 DR. CHESON: Dr. Taylor?

6 DR. TAYLOR: I would agree. I think that  
7 they're going to be looking at the other risks that  
8 we're trying to elucidate, and they're going to be  
9 willing to take those. And I think some patients  
10 will be more willing to take blood than Aranesp.

11 DR. CHESON: Dr. George?

12 DR. GEORGE: I don't have anything to add  
13 on whether it's possible or not, except to state  
14 that it would be desirable to do this if it is  
15 practical.

16 DR. CHESON: Anybody else have any  
17 comments on this? Dr. DeLap?

18 DR. DeLAP: I think our major concern is  
19 just we want to get studies done, and particularly  
20 when we're looking at a 2,000-patient study, even  
21 relative difficulties in accruing patients can be  
22 an issue, particularly in a disease like breast

1 cancer where the therapeutic regimens can change  
2 over time.

3           The studies need to be done; they need to  
4 be done efficiently and relatively quickly. And so  
5 I think we do still have some concerns in this  
6 area, although I would agree it's not a complete  
7 bar, but it is certainly an issue that has to be  
8 considered in the design of these studies.

9           Could I just ask Dr. Cohen to speak on  
10 this briefly?

11           DR. COHEN: I just want to speak as a  
12 clinical investigator. I would not underestimate  
13 the challenges of conducting placebo-controlled  
14 trials. I would conduct them in Europe and the  
15 United States because, to echo one of the committee  
16 members' comments, there will be investigators  
17 falling into both camps.

18           Also, the way that the question is framed  
19 is absolutely critical. In order to get patients  
20 to agree to be enrolled in these trials, I think we  
21 have to postulate that there is a survival benefit  
22 in using these drugs. Of course, the trials are

1 also powered to exclude a meaningful decrement in  
2 survival.

3           And I think the trials will need to be  
4 conducted by very mature clinical investigators  
5 with meticulously written informed consents to  
6 portray the issues accurately to the patients. But  
7 they are feasible. There are unmistakable  
8 challenges that will require a very prolonged and  
9 multinational approach in order to get the job  
10 done.

11           DR. CHESON: Dr. Martino?

12           DR. MARTINO: Patients are already aware  
13 of the two trials that have brought this issue  
14 forward, and those of us that practice oncology  
15 have lots of patients who have called and written.  
16 And so it's not entirely an issue of placebo. It  
17 is also an issue of patients knowing this newer  
18 data who may not want to be randomized to the  
19 treatment portion of this. So, you know, it isn't  
20 exclusively a placebo issue in my mind.

21           DR. COHEN: And I think in that regard we  
22 need to explain carefully to the patients what it

1 is we're trying to do. We are trying to treat  
2 anemia. We are not going into correction beyond  
3 anemia. If we explain the issues carefully to the  
4 patients, they will be less afraid and more willing  
5 to participate.

6 DR. MARTINO: I need to pursue this a  
7 little bit more if you'll allow me. Probably the  
8 thing of greatest concern to me right now is it  
9 appears to me that perhaps the real issue at gut  
10 here is, in fact, the level of hemoglobin. That to  
11 me is a reasonable explanation to the discrepancy  
12 in the data. And with the exception of the  
13 diabetic trial that was presented a few moments  
14 ago, I have yet to see--perhaps I've missed it, but  
15 I have yet to see a trial in cancer that addresses  
16 what I think may be the issue.

17 DR. CHESON: From the sponsors, is there  
18 such a trial that Dr. Martino is looking for that  
19 has been--

20 DR. DeLAP: Let me clarify the issues that  
21 you're trying to address here, whether there is an  
22 expectation of a benefit in the anemic population

1 or--

2 DR. MARTINO: No. My question is: The  
3 two trials that have shown a tumor-specific  
4 negative effect, okay? Both of them dealt with  
5 aiming for a hemoglobin above, you know, the usual  
6 12 or so, okay? That may be exactly the issue.  
7 That may be exactly the issue. And if that is  
8 exactly the issue, then the proposed trials aren't  
9 addressing that. And you could be doing all kinds  
10 of things and never getting at the issue.

11 DR. DeLAP: You're correct in that there  
12 is the one trial that addresses the target  
13 hemoglobin level prospectively. That was the  
14 Normal Hematocrit Trial, which was in renal  
15 patients, not in cancer patients. We do not have a  
16 trial randomizing patients to different target  
17 hemoglobin levels.

18 We do have--actually, if I could just call  
19 up our slide DE3, I think it is. We do have one  
20 experience in our clinical trials program that I  
21 think speaks to this, which is one of trials where  
22 we have the biggest issue with these TVE events and



1 possibly some survival impact is this small-cell  
2 lung cancer trial which was terminated prematurely,  
3 again, for TVEs.

4           Now, the interesting thing about this  
5 trial is that, as originally designed, the patients  
6 were treated to a target hemoglobin of 14 to 16.  
7 In October 2002, for reasons unrelated to looking  
8 at any data but just that that seemed to be too  
9 high of a target, the target was modified to 12 to  
10 14. Patients were randomized both before and after  
11 the amendment. Patients were treated for similar  
12 durations with erythropoietin therapy both before  
13 and after the amendment. And yet you can see that  
14 in the pre-amendment group, although the numbers  
15 are small, in the pre-amendment group 42 percent of  
16 the patients in the erythropoietin alfa arm had  
17 these TVE events. And in the post-amendment group  
18 treating to the lower target--which is still a  
19 higher target than we might like to use now, but,  
20 clearly, at the post-amendment point, it was 10.5  
21 percent. So that's suggestive evidence, at least  
22 in a cancer population, that we're following the

1 right path by treating to a lower hemoglobin  
2 target.

3 DR. CHESON: Do you have any information  
4 on what the median hemoglobin was that was attained  
5 in the two arms--not in the two arms but in the two  
6 patient populations?

7 DR. DeLAP: Let me refer that to Dr.  
8 Adrian Thomas, who has more details about that  
9 study.

10 DR. THOMAS: I think this is certainly an  
11 interesting question. What we observed  
12 pre-amendment is, in fact, that the hemoglobins in  
13 the patients who developed TVEs were around the 15  
14 level, and following the amendment the hemoglobins  
15 were around the 12 to 13 level. And so I think we  
16 can see, although not pre-defined, we can see some  
17 empiric evidence of the effect of changing the  
18 target hemoglobin level.

19 DR. CHESON: Dr. Parkinson?

20 DR. PARKINSON: Just a comment that, as I  
21 indicated earlier, the clinical trial results that  
22 I demonstrated were, in fact, conducted with trials

1 that took patients to target hemoglobins of 13.  
2 That doesn't reflect the current practice, but  
3 that's, in fact, what was the operative practice  
4 during the conduct of those trials. There are  
5 other reasons to go higher, which we could get  
6 into. Professor Overgaard is here, and he spoke to  
7 me at the break about the rationales for doing  
8 that. But I think that's not where you're coming  
9 from, Dr. Martino. Is that correct?

10 DR. MARTINO: I'm trying to figure out  
11 what the real question is that we want to answer  
12 here, and I guess one of the questions is: If you  
13 aim for 12, or thereabouts, is there an effect on  
14 tumor biology, survival, whatever endpoint you want  
15 to look at? And that's a very worthwhile question.

16 DR. PARKINSON: Okay. In that case, could  
17 I call upon Professor Overgaard, who is here from  
18 the Danish Head and Neck Cancer Study Group  
19 someplace? He told me he--oh, there he is. How  
20 could I miss you?

21 DR. OVERGAARD: My name is Jens Overgaard.  
22 I come from Denmark. The reason for this was that

1 earlier, before the break, there was a question as  
2 to what are the rationales for having a survival  
3 benefit of these trials here, and it was said that  
4 there were plenty. But it is fairly simple,  
5 basically, because this is a matter of oxygen  
6 delivery. And we must assume that what we really  
7 would like to have is more oxygen brought forward  
8 by more hemoglobin into the tumor. And that oxygen  
9 should do something in benefit for outcome. That  
10 means it should interact with the treatment, which  
11 will be better in one way or another if there is  
12 more oxygen delivered. And what you said, people  
13 know that might be very well the case because  
14 hypoxia is a key issue in the response to  
15 radiotherapy.

16 Now, if that treatment will be better  
17 issued in turn also influence the survival in the  
18 (?), these are the fundamental simplicity of the  
19 design of the rationale. In such studies and the  
20 one we are doing in radiotherapy, it is a matter of  
21 lifting oxygen delivery from one level to a higher  
22 level. It is not a matter of lifting to some

1 specific level of 12 or whatever. It's just a  
2 matter of having a differential. And the only  
3 thing that puts a limit on that differential is the  
4 ceiling. So what we have to discuss here is more  
5 where is the ceiling, where is it halfway up to the  
6 ceiling, because we need to have the room for  
7 excess oxygen delivery if we have to do survival  
8 benefit trials.

9 DR. CHESON: Dr. Keegan?

10 DR. KEEGAN: Dr. Martino, is your  
11 question--and I think it's our question, too--that  
12 if studies are done using a higher hemoglobin,  
13 permitting or encouraging a higher hemoglobin  
14 target and they show that there is, in fact, a  
15 detrimental effect, we will have no information on  
16 whether or not at the approved dose and for the  
17 intended and licensed indication, which is  
18 avoidance of blood transfusion, whether or not  
19 these are safe? And so by not starting first at  
20 the approved dose and schedule and in the currently  
21 indicated population we may be actually prolonging  
22 our time to getting an answer?

1 DR. MARTINO: In the ideal world, what I'd  
2 like to see is both of these hemoglobin dose levels  
3 addressed and in each of those, the same question  
4 asked: Is it good? Is it bad?

5 Now, that's what I'd like in the ideal  
6 world. I do recognize that there's another issue  
7 here, which is a trade-off in the sense that it  
8 already is fairly apparent that there are more  
9 complications as you increase the level. So you  
10 get to this issue of, you know, relative good and  
11 relative bad. But it really is each of those  
12 levels which are of concern to me.

13 DR. VIVEASH: Could I just comment? I  
14 decided I'd give Dr. Parkinson a break for a  
15 moment.

16 He presented a number of studies,  
17 forward-looking studies, some of which are ongoing.  
18 The vast majority of those are actually using the  
19 current label target hemoglobin so we'll address  
20 the one question. The DAHANCA Study actually goes  
21 to a higher hemoglobin, and we feel both approaches  
22 are valid as long the studies are appropriately

1 conducted with the appropriate endpoints and  
2 appropriate safety monitoring.

3 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

4 Dr. Redman?

5 DR. REDMAN: This is regarding  
6 randomization, especially to Amgen and the European  
7 studies. Your target hemoglobin is somewhere  
8 between 13 and 14, it sounds, in most of the  
9 studies--the small-cell, the breast. I don't know  
10 what the policy is or what the benefit is in  
11 Europe. In the United States, the blood bank will  
12 not release blood for a hemoglobin of 13 unless the  
13 patient is actively bleeding. So how are you  
14 controlling for the transfusions in those?

15 DR. PARKINSON: These are not  
16 hemoglobin-controlled trials. These are trials of  
17 Aranesp to specified levels versus transfusions as  
18 used in regular clinical medicine. That will  
19 differ in different settings.

20 DR. CHESON: Are there any more comments?  
21 Ms. Mayer?

22 MS. MAYER: I'd like to return to the

1 issue of accrual to randomized trials. I have some  
2 concerns that patients may have difficulty  
3 submitting themselves to randomization, whether or  
4 not they're randomized to either arm, actually,  
5 because I think patients tend to come to their own  
6 conclusions in situations where it's really unclear  
7 and where there are complex risk/benefit ratios  
8 like the ones we're discussing. And in those  
9 situations, I think patients like to have choice.  
10 You know, given that this is on the market, some  
11 may choose to have transfusions and to avoid EPO  
12 until these issues are resolved, while others may  
13 decide it's a reasonable risk to take.

14           But the real question is: Will they be  
15 willing to be randomly assigned? And I think that  
16 will be also mediated by the kind of media coverage  
17 this gets and how it's presented to them. It's a  
18 really problematic issue because the drug is out  
19 there.

20           DR. CHESON: Okay. If we could summarize  
21 the first question, which boils down to: Is it  
22 reasonable to request that placebo-controlled



1 trials be conducted to assess the risks of or rule  
2 out a negative effect of EPO on time to progression  
3 and survival? And my feeling is that we all feel  
4 that it's not only reasonable but it's probably  
5 essential. Is that the sense of the committee?

6 VOICES: Yes.

7 DR. CHESON: Antonio?

8 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Perhaps with the  
9 exception noted earlier in our discussion that  
10 overall survival may not be the best endpoint, but  
11 time to progression or progression-free survival  
12 could do it.

13 DR. CHESON: Okay. Dr. Redman?

14 DR. REDMAN: I'm sorry. The question  
15 between time to progression versus survival, is  
16 that what you're asking? Or just--

17 DR. CHESON: No, I was asking the concept  
18 of--I wasn't asking. I was summarizing the concept  
19 of doing the randomized controlled trial, whatever  
20 the endpoint we decide to be, is not just  
21 reasonable but is necessary.

22 DR. REDMAN: Yes, okay.

1 DR. CHESON: Now, as far as the endpoint,  
2 as we are going to be discussing this afternoon and  
3 have discussed in the past, this endpoint may  
4 differ from tumor type to tumor type. And there  
5 are pros and cons, as we've heard passionately from  
6 Dr. Grillo-Lopez, about one endpoint versus  
7 another, PFS versus overall survival. And Dr.  
8 Carpenter made that point also in breast cancer.  
9 It sounds like progression-free survival is  
10 probably a better endpoint.

11 Can we do this trial in the U.S.? The  
12 second part of this. And I think we heard from our  
13 patient advocate that it might be difficult, but I  
14 think we also heard from the sponsors that these  
15 trials are accruing, and hopefully they will  
16 succeed. So I think the answer to that one is  
17 probably also the--

18 DR. DeLAP: Could I ask Dr. George to --  
19 [off microphone].

20 DR. CHESON: Please.

21 DR. M. GEORGE: If I have the chance to  
22 comment on accruing patients in the U.S., if I

1 think it's feasible, it's feasible. How feasible  
2 it is, that's the real question, because we want to  
3 have the answer to the question really, really fast  
4 and not wait. So we can have a trial up and  
5 enrolling patients in a placebo-controlled trial  
6 (?) period of time and wait for the answer or do  
7 it in a different way and including patients  
8 outside of the U.S. So the primary reason to the  
9 trial outside of the U.S. is speed.

10 DR. CHESON: Ms. Mayer?

11 MS. MAYER: I have some concerns, I guess,  
12 about our making use of patient populations outside  
13 the United States to avoid the ethical issues that  
14 may arise in doing trials here. It has to do with  
15 disclosure, I suppose, and how patients interact  
16 with their health care systems. I don't think it's  
17 a simple issue that we should just glide right over  
18 and say, yes, do the trials abroad.

19 DR. DeLAP: We're very sensitive to these  
20 ethical issues and, in fact, it's certainly the  
21 company's position--I'm sure it's also the position  
22 of Amgen--we will not pursue a study in a

1 particular region because, you know, there are  
2 ethical questions. It has to be a fully ethical  
3 and well-justified trial wherever it's done.

4 DR. CHESON: Dr. George--

5 MS. MAYER: Can I do a follow-up on that?

6 I just want to point out that in countries where  
7 the blood supply is not as safe as it is in the  
8 United States, this may be a particular issue.

9 DR. PARKINSON: Just a comment. We work  
10 globally. Cancer is a global problem. It is  
11 solved by global cooperation. We work under the  
12 same rules globally, just as Dr. DeLap emphasized,  
13 same kinds of informed consent, same practice. We  
14 would not work in a place where those kinds of  
15 parameters were not in equipoise.

16 And with respect to the ability to work in  
17 the United States, as we heard, with mature  
18 investigators who can ask questions responsibly,  
19 even in the placebo-controlled setting, I just  
20 wanted to re-emphasize we've just accrued 145  
21 patients over three weeks to a placebo-controlled  
22 study of Aranesp in chemotherapy-induced anemia.

1 Is it as--no, it isn't as easy, of course. It's  
2 never as easy in a randomized trial as it is in a  
3 single-arm trial. And it's never as easy in a  
4 randomized trial when there's a placebo control.  
5 But sometimes it's actually necessary to  
6 adequately--and we believe our responsibility is to  
7 answer these questions definitively. We believe  
8 patients have been confused by the reports of these  
9 studies, and we believe that it's our  
10 responsibility to them to answer this.

11 DR. DeLAP: To the extent that we're  
12 looking at a more homogeneous population, we've  
13 certainly done a lot of placebo-controlled trials  
14 in chemotherapy-induced anemia or in  
15 non-chemotherapy-induced anemia in cancer patients,  
16 we're studying that also in the U.S. in  
17 placebo-controlled trials. But when you start  
18 focusing in on a specific population with a lot of  
19 criteria to get as homogeneous a population as  
20 possible, you can't cast as broad a net as you can  
21 for chemotherapy-induced anemia.

22 Again, we're just saying--I think we're

1 all saying the same thing, but practicality demands  
2 that if we're going to do this kind of work  
3 efficiently, it has to be global.

4 DR. CHESON: Dr. George?

5 DR. GEORGE: I just wanted to clarify one  
6 thing. The FDA can correct me if I'm wrong, but  
7 there is nothing in the regulations or guidelines  
8 that prohibit exclusive use of, in fact, foreign  
9 data, if you want to call it that, in proving  
10 things, right? That's one point.

11 DR. KEEGAN: Yes, that's correct.

12 DR. GEORGE: But with respect to that  
13 little broader issue, it's certainly the case that  
14 medical practices and cultures differ in countries  
15 that would make it possible or more likely that you  
16 would enter more patients from one country than  
17 another. That's inevitable. And I don't think  
18 that has anything to do with ethics unless you  
19 believe there's some kind of universal ethics that  
20 doesn't--you know, that applies to all countries,  
21 which I think, you know, with respect to equipoise,  
22 is not really true. That is, it's been shown in

1 other studies that the Europeans are more skeptical  
2 of certain kinds of things that maybe we do, and  
3 vice versa. So it doesn't bother me, as long as,  
4 as Dr. Parkinson says, you're dealing in an area  
5 that's accepted all the usual rules and  
6 regulations.

7 DR. WEISS: If I can just add, it's also  
8 just an issue of whether or not you can generalize,  
9 as we've had some discussions, the results  
10 across--you know, overseas to U.S. populations and  
11 whether or not there are significant differences in  
12 practices that would make those results somehow not  
13 applicable.

14 DR. CHESON: Well, obviously, there are  
15 some agents which will require some pharmacogenomic  
16 differences, as we heard back last year with one  
17 particular drug that was more effective in one  
18 country than in another. But, in general, this  
19 shouldn't be that big a problem.

20 Dr. Martino?

21 DR. MARTINO: I want to deal a little bit  
22 with the issue of whether data which is generated

1 in Europe or elsewhere is accepted in this country.  
2 You know, we have a very mixed history in this  
3 country of what we accept that isn't generated  
4 here.

5 Now, there are things that the companies  
6 themselves can do to either enhance this separation  
7 or to not allow the separation. And so I just want  
8 to remind them that when their data is summarized  
9 and presented, whatever the results are, it becomes  
10 critical to present the data as it is meant, which  
11 is one study done internationally. Oftentimes with  
12 large studies, especially when the results aren't  
13 exactly what you had hoped for, there's a tendency  
14 to then separate the American group and its  
15 results, the European group and its results, and  
16 they're not always concordant.

17 And so there are ways to actually either  
18 accentuate the American desire to not accept  
19 non-American results, depending on how one handles  
20 the presentation of these data.

21 DR. CHESON: Point well taken.

22 Dr. Keegan?



1 DR. KEEGAN: Just one last comment about  
2 the European data. Dr. Weiss has summarized pretty  
3 much our position on that. But one nuance here is  
4 that Procrit is not approved or not marketed in  
5 Europe. So if there was a study either that had  
6 European sites or a separate European study, it  
7 might be conducted with EPREX rather than Procrit.  
8 We've already taken the position that these are  
9 class effects, to some extent, and we think it  
10 would at least address questions in the class.  
11 Would the conduct of a study in which certain  
12 patients received a related product in the class  
13 different in Europe than in the U.S. pose problems,  
14 or for instance, if the study was conducted  
15 entirely in Europe, the data were obtained with  
16 EPREX, would that be problematic, do you think, to  
17 the committee in looking at--

18 DR. CHESON: Well, the reason we're here  
19 is two studies conducted with a different product  
20 that's caused a flurry in this country. So I think  
21 the opposite would probably hold true. If those  
22 studies had not shown this potential problem, we

1 wouldn't be sitting here today.

2           So I personally would find these very  
3 similar compounds, the data from them to be  
4 applicable on both sides of the puddle.

5           Dr. Feldman?

6           DR. FELDMAN: Just one very brief comment,  
7 made perhaps out of the naivete of a non-clinician,  
8 but I was a little bit concerned by the comments of  
9 using European studies because it could be done  
10 faster. I don't think the speed of getting the  
11 answer should really be an issue here. I think the  
12 idea is to get the best answer and most complete  
13 answer to the questions.

14           DR. DeLAP: At J&J we agree with that,  
15 that speed per se is not the issue. Getting the  
16 best answer in a reasonable period of time is. But  
17 there is some interrelationship because there are  
18 changes, for example, in breast cancer them  
19 regimens. So if you're trying to have a study that  
20 has a relatively homogeneous approach to the  
21 treatment of patients, and then that study turns  
22 out extending out for six or seven years, it may

1 impact the quality of the study. Also, I think  
2 there is a strong desire to address this question  
3 as promptly as we can. Again, speed at all costs,  
4 no. But speed to get a good answer, yes.

5 DR. CHESON: Dr. Redman?

6 DR. REDMAN: I just want to make a comment  
7 about speed. As a clinician, I think if the trial  
8 is adhered to, the quicker the accrual goes to the  
9 trial, it is best. Speed does not imply a bad  
10 trial.

11 DR. CHESON: Dr. Reaman?

12 DR. REAMAN: I would echo the comment on  
13 speed. But for clarification, are we talking that  
14 trials will either be done in Europe or in the  
15 United States? Or if this really is a global  
16 initiative, would they be international trials?

17 DR. CHESON: To finish my summary of this  
18 before moving on to the next question, yes, these  
19 trials are necessary, and I think the studies are  
20 ongoing on both sides of the ocean, and that's how  
21 they should be done. And hopefully they will be  
22 completed alacrity in both situations.

1           Now, I think we already got to the other  
2 question, that if there are so many variables  
3 affecting response rate, survival, and safety, the  
4 tumor type, et cetera, et cetera, if you had one  
5 large trial that we all agreed on the endpoints,  
6 that was conclusive in one disease, since we are  
7 all here considering homogeneity of patients, would  
8 that one trial answer the question for all  
9 diseases? Or do we require now multiple trials in  
10 different tumor types?

11           I personally feel that if we can answer it  
12 in one very nice, well-done study in a common solid  
13 tumor, that would answer it for me. Dr. Martino?

14           DR. MARTINO: But it seems to me that the  
15 companies have already made these decisions, that,  
16 in fact, they are doing several trials in different  
17 tumors, and I have to say enough time has passed  
18 that I only remember a few of the studies.

19           And so I would be really happy if someone  
20 would succinctly review those trials because I  
21 thought what was wanted from us was our thoughts as  
22 to whether these trials were good, bad, or

1 indifferent.

2           Now, granted that they're already in  
3 progress, perhaps my views on any of them are  
4 irrelevant.

5           DR. CHESON: Could you state your name and  
6 affiliation, please?

7           [Laughter.]

8           DR. PARKINSON: Well, just to remind you  
9 about the clinical trials that we discussed, the  
10 first is an Amgen-sponsored trial in small-cell  
11 lung cancer, and 213 patients of the anticipated  
12 600 patients have been accrued. That's  
13 placebo-controlled.

14           The next trial is the AGO trial that I  
15 talked about. That's a neoadjuvant breast cancer  
16 trial being conducted by the German Gynecologic  
17 Oncology Study Group. That's a study with an  
18 anticipated enrollment of around 700 patients, a  
19 little more than that, of whom 400 patients have  
20 already been accrued. I indicated that that  
21 interim analysis, which will include pathology  
22 endpoints, will be looked at by the Data Monitoring

1 and Safety Committee in approximately five or six  
2 weeks.

3           The third study is a study by the Western  
4 German Study Group, and they'll be studying  
5 adjuvant breast cancer patients, and that trial has  
6 just started accrual.

7           The fourth study, the GELA Study, is a  
8 study in aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma--oh,  
9 there it is. Thank you. I was doing this by  
10 memory. This is so much easier, actually. The  
11 GELA group is studying patients with non-Hodgkin's  
12 lymphoma randomized to either dose stance or  
13 standard chemotherapy plus or minus Aranesp or no  
14 epoetin.

15           And then the final study is being  
16 conducted by the Danish Head and Neck Cancer Study  
17 Group. You've heard already this afternoon from  
18 Dr. Overgaard about the rationale for that study  
19 and the fact I've indicated here that 260 of the  
20 600 patients have been already accrued, with a  
21 safety interim analysis already completed and the  
22 study continuing.

1 DR. DeLAP: If we can just quickly come  
2 back to the slide from Dr. George's presentation.

3 DR. M. GEORGE: Thank you. This is a  
4 slide I showed you earlier in four separate tumor  
5 types where we have ongoing or completed clinical  
6 trials where a tumor-relevant endpoint is the  
7 endpoint.

8 We have many other trials, some very, very  
9 large, including thousands of patients, in tumor  
10 types like breast cancer, adjuvant breast cancer,  
11 or Hodgkin's disease. Those trials enrolled 1,000  
12 patients, but are not geared toward survival but  
13 assessing correcting anemia and quality of life.  
14 So I'm not going to present any of those trials,  
15 but the list very, very lengthy.

16 In the tumor type, where we have relevant  
17 endpoints are head and neck cancer. The (?) of  
18 the seven(?) trials has enrolled, is completed, has  
19 enrolled 301 patients, is currently under  
20 follow-up, and the primary endpoint is disease-free  
21 survival at two years. We will have those data  
22 very, very shortly.

1           The RTOG study is a study in patients also  
2 receiving radiation therapy for advanced head and  
3 neck cancer. The study started with radiation  
4 therapy alone, then was amended to include  
5 chemotherapy also.

6           As mentioned earlier in Dr. Bowers'  
7 presentation, the study was stopped to accrual  
8 because of the increased incidence of TVE. And  
9 when the Data Safety Monitoring Board of the study  
10 reviewed the interim data, they thought that in  
11 their trial there was no possibility of showing a  
12 benefit. Those patients are in follow-up, and we  
13 will have the data shortly

14           In non-small-cell lung cancer, there is a  
15 pretty large study in Germany called GER-22, which  
16 is planned to enroll 612 patients. Current  
17 enrollment is around 250 patients, and the study is  
18 ongoing. The last Data Safety Monitoring Board  
19 meeting was a few weeks ago, and the trial is still  
20 ongoing. The patients received chemotherapy first,  
21 followed, after three cycles of chemotherapy, by  
22 radiation therapy. The patients who have locally



1 advanced Stage III untreated non-small-cell lung  
2 cancer--

3 DR. CHESON: We're going to need to limit  
4 the details on this, because the point was: Do we  
5 need more than one trial? And it's quite obvious  
6 from both of these slides that we already have  
7 many, many trials going on.

8 DR. M. GEORGE: And we're proposing a  
9 large trial on top of all those trials.

10 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

11 DR. KEEGAN: Dr. Martino, just to clarify  
12 the sequence of events, as we became aware of this  
13 data, we contacted the companies to determine what  
14 studies they had available or planned that might  
15 speak to this question. But the purpose of this  
16 committee is to comment on the qualities of such  
17 trials that you think should be incorporated to  
18 provide convincing data. So that if, in fact,  
19 although they have many trials that are in the  
20 works or ongoing, if you find that they are lacking  
21 critical elements, we would like to hear that so  
22 that we can negotiate with the companies the

1 appropriate trial to get the data. So that if you  
2 see that there are critical elements missing,  
3 that's really why we need to talk about this. They  
4 may have studies going, they weren't intended for  
5 the purpose we are here to discuss today, but they  
6 may fit the bill. If they don't, we would like you  
7 to say so.

8 DR. CHESON: Clearly, we haven't seen the  
9 protocols, but based on what we've seen in the way  
10 of presentations, there are quite a number of  
11 studies for which the primary endpoint are those  
12 that the FDA is looking for. They are accruing  
13 patients, and so from my perspective hopefully at  
14 least several of these out of the very large number  
15 will be addressing the important issues that have  
16 brought us here today.

17 First will be Dr. Redman.

18 DR. REDMAN: I agree with Dr. Cheson. The  
19 studies are ongoing. In order to analyze a study  
20 based on one slide is next to impossible. It lacks  
21 a lot of information. But I think looking at the  
22 companies that are doing those trials and the

1 investigators that are doing them, I certainly  
2 don't have a problem with what's been going on.

3 DR. CHESON: If you'd like us to look at  
4 some of these protocols with you and make sure they  
5 have the appropriate elements, we'd be glad to do  
6 that in our advisory capacity.

7 DR. WEISS: I'm just wondering if--Dr.  
8 Martino started this discussion earlier on about  
9 the issue of whether or not you should study a  
10 population--everybody agrees, I think, that a  
11 homogeneous population is important, but whether  
12 you should try to address the issue if you have a  
13 target hemoglobin of sort of the standard range  
14 that's in the label, which is approximately 12 or  
15 so, versus a strategy of pushing to the higher  
16 hemoglobins. It seems like there's some diversity  
17 of opinion around the table about what are the  
18 important questions or how the study is to be  
19 designed, what should be the strategy in terms of  
20 the targets. And just looking at the slides that  
21 Dr. Parkinson presented where they summarized on  
22 the slides what the targets were, there were a

1 number of them that basically strove for a target  
2 of about 14. Obviously, it's a little bit  
3 different, I guess, if you're talking about men  
4 versus women and what trials. But, in general,  
5 you're talking about 14 except for the one Danish  
6 trial which would be achieving a target of 15 or  
7 pushing to try to, I guess, taper or stop the dose  
8 if the hemoglobin goes to 15.

9           We didn't really hear from Dr. George  
10 about what the targets where in those numbers of  
11 different ongoing trials. So I'm just wondering if  
12 those--except that the one that they're proposing  
13 to do in breast cancer, which is actually designed  
14 to target a hemoglobin that actually is at the  
15 recommended label of hemoglobin, which is about 12  
16 or so.

17           So I'm just wondering--I mean, it seems  
18 like there's a smattering of many different trials  
19 and many different tumor types, some looking at a  
20 target of one versus a higher target. There's sort  
21 of a whole hodgepodge of things, but is there a  
22 particular issue with respect to target that--I

1 guess I'd like to hear from the committee whether  
2 or not there's a particular target that we should  
3 really be asking the companies to look at in terms  
4 of the strategy in terms of trying to assess  
5 benefits and risks.

6 DR. CHESON: Dr. Parkinson, a quick  
7 answer.

8 DR. PARKINSON: Just one quick  
9 clarification, for the five trials our target of  
10 13, okay? Hemoglobin, withheld if above that at  
11 14. That's European label, so that's guidelines in  
12 Europe. The fifth trial is the Danish trial. Just  
13 a clarification.

14 DR. THOMAS: As a further point of  
15 clarification, we have amended all ongoing  
16 protocols in this area to reduce the target  
17 hemoglobin levels to a uniform level, and our view  
18 would be that to do one at a higher level is to do  
19 a study on TVE, not on benefits in terms of tumor  
20 responses.

21 DR. WEISS: I guess it goes back to  
22 something that Dr. Martino raised earlier, which is

1 that many of these studies, with the exception of  
2 just a few minor ones, are actually now tapered  
3 down to looking at outcomes within the recommended  
4 label target. Whether or not that--you know,  
5 whether or not you have comments about that,  
6 because I know you raised that issue earlier,  
7 whether that's something that should actually be on  
8 the table to consider. If there are no issues at  
9 those targets, is it appropriate to try to push to  
10 higher targets to evaluate potentially other  
11 benefits in terms of better survival and other  
12 outcomes?

13 DR. CHESON: Dr. George was next.

14 DR. GEORGE: Well, my comments weren't  
15 directly related to that.

16 DR. CHESON: We want to finish this first.  
17 Do you have a comment related to this?

18 DR. CARPENTER: It would seem at least  
19 logical to me to approach the question about tumor  
20 benefit or risk at the levels currently targeted  
21 now. If we then find either some beneficial effect  
22 or at least exclude a detrimental effect, that

1 would leave the table open to go to a separate  
2 study that compares two levels. But it seems to me  
3 that if we try to answer the two questions at the  
4 same time, we're going to get numbers problems.  
5 We're going to get problems with speed of accrual  
6 that are going to make it harder to get a timely  
7 answer to the first question.

8 DR. CHESON: I agree with you. It's my  
9 feeling that we would first like to have our level  
10 of comfort at the indicated dose of the drug that  
11 it was safe and efficacious. If there are  
12 questions, such as the head and neck study we've  
13 heard about, of higher doses, then those are  
14 investigational doses that can be explored  
15 separately. But I'd be willing to hear from my  
16 colleagues if they disagree or agree.

17 Dr. Reaman?

18 DR. REAMAN: I absolutely agree, and I  
19 think if we're going to be looking at safety at the  
20 currently recommended indication, then we really  
21 ought to consider excluding those trials in which  
22 there is a target higher than what is the indicated

1 target in the package insert.

2 DR. CHESON: Any other comments on this  
3 particular point?

4 [No response.]

5 DR. CHESON: Then we go to Dr. George.

6 DR. GEORGE: Well, the point I was going  
7 to make was in reference to these issues of the  
8 design. And it has to do with making sure that  
9 what we're really trying to do is eliminate a  
10 detrimental effect of some magnitude, I think. And  
11 that can be done in studies; even when it's some  
12 kind of superiority design, you can still make sure  
13 you're looking at things that--because some of the  
14 trials that even were presented showed--they were  
15 presented as if there was no difference. But, in  
16 fact, if you look at things just as simple as the  
17 confidence intervals on certain things like hazard  
18 ratios, they didn't exclude something that might  
19 have been pretty detrimental, even though the  
20 curves were superimposable and looked exactly the  
21 same. That's the problem with these  
22 non-inferiority kinds of designs.



1           But I think we have to keep that in mind,  
2   that that's really what we're after here. I mean,  
3   if it works, great. But what we're trying to do is  
4   make sure it's not something bad.

5           DR. CHESON: Ms. Mayer?

6           MS. MAYER: Perhaps I missed one of the  
7   trials, but the BEST Trial was done in first-line  
8   metastatic breast cancer. The proposed two breast  
9   cancer trials I believe are both adjuvant trials.

10          My question is: Is there a concern that  
11   you might not in adjuvant trials capture the same  
12   effect that appeared perhaps in the metastatic  
13   trial?

14          DR. M. GEORGE: If I may try to answer  
15   your question, the proposed trial is not a trial in  
16   adjuvant breast cancer, but it's to treat patients  
17   who have metastatic disease. There are some major  
18   differences between the BEST Trial and the proposed  
19   trial. The first one is the patients are anemic at  
20   entry. The second is how we are going to assess  
21   endpoint. The third one is the duration of therapy  
22   with erythropoietin. In the BEST Trial, the

1 duration of therapy was one year targeting high  
2 hemoglobin level.

3 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

4 Dr. Taylor?

5 DR. TAYLOR: I want to support the idea  
6 that we are looking at more than one tumor because  
7 I don't think we do know exactly why people may do  
8 worse. I don't think we have an etiology or a  
9 mechanism for which the erythropoietin product may  
10 be adversely affecting people. So I think that  
11 looking at different populations is not a bad idea.

12 The other reason is that extrapolations  
13 are already made in that a lot of women receiving  
14 adjuvant chemotherapy are on erythropoietin  
15 products, and we need to know is it just the fact  
16 that a woman has metastatic disease, is sicker, and  
17 has other predisposing factors, or is it  
18 erythropoietin?

19 DR. CHESON: Okay. Well, that question  
20 has answered itself in that we have so many trials  
21 going on in so many diseases.

22 Dr. Bauer?

1 DR. BAUER: I think there's a fairly  
2 narrow margin here, especially from the safety. I  
3 think the clear thread is that, you know, you drive  
4 hematocrits up higher and you get more thrombogenicity. And  
5 so I think, you know, the trials, I  
6 guess, we're all talking better built in with  
7 hemoglobin limits which are lower than those that  
8 might have been desired, say in some of the  
9 radiotherapy trials to improve oxygenation,  
10 especially when you're talking about trials where  
11 you're entering people who will probably have  
12 normal hematocrits who would normally not be  
13 candidates for erythropoietic growth factor. Your  
14 margin in terms of driving up hematocrit is not all  
15 that great.

16 But I think in response to the query, I  
17 think you have to have clear limits in terms of  
18 keeping hemoglobin either below 14 or certainly  
19 target 13 and stop, or something, for patient  
20 safety, for protection, because you just don't want  
21 hematocrits to go uncontrollably high.

22 DR. CHESON: Okay. So, to summarize the

1 answer to this question, there really is no need to  
2 summarize this because we already have multiple  
3 trials going on. And if you have concerns about  
4 the specifics of the trials, I'm sure you have the  
5 protocols, and if you need some of us to go over  
6 them in our particular areas of expertise, I'm sure  
7 my colleagues would be glad to do that.

8           The next point I think we discussed a  
9 little bit earlier, but maybe not conclusively, and  
10 that is, the FDA has recommended that trials be  
11 conducted in primary tumors where the EPO-R status,  
12 whether it be expression, ligand, affinity, and  
13 functionality of malignant cells in tumor  
14 vasculature is known.

15           That's going to be tough. I think we  
16 heard some very eloquent information this morning  
17 that, A, it's going to be difficult and, B, it may  
18 not be totally relevant, but I'm opening the floor  
19 to additional discussion as to whether this  
20 is--it's a nice idea, but is it doable in a variety  
21 of circumstances? Feasibility, technicality, and  
22 is it really relevant? Dr. Doroshow?

1 DR. DOROSHOW: Yes, I think that although  
2 I'm usually a proponent of obtaining fresh frozen  
3 materials for correlative studies, I think that  
4 this is not feasible other than in the neoadjuvant  
5 setting. I think the trials are of such size that  
6 at most you will get a very small fraction that  
7 will be potentially not reflective of the outcomes  
8 you're trying to study. That's even irrespective  
9 of the elegant data that we were presented with  
10 earlier about lack of relevance.

11 DR. CHESON: Okay. So does anybody else  
12 want to comment on--could you please identify  
13 yourself?

14 DR. ROSENBERG: Yes, I'm Amy Rosenberg,  
15 the Director of the Division of Therapeutic  
16 Proteins. And while I agree I think it would be  
17 difficult to characterize these receptors,  
18 especially functionally, I don't think it's  
19 impossible. Techniques of laser capture and  
20 micro-dissection and protein arrays that can assess  
21 via antibodies--antibody arrays, phosphorylated  
22 proteins, are available. I think rather than

1 conclude that it's impossible, perhaps it would be  
2 instructive to find out whether using more novel,  
3 new techniques, it's possible to look at this.  
4 Because, otherwise, we're not going to know  
5 anything about the biology. We're not going to  
6 know--you get a clinical result; you're not going  
7 to know how to correlate that with functional  
8 effects, especially for tumor activity.

9           So I think it's actually a critical point.  
10 I think we'll learn very little except a clinical  
11 outcome if we don't try and pursue it. And I think  
12 there are ways to pursue it, and I think that those  
13 should be looked into.

14           DR. CHESON: My concern is that these are  
15 multicenter and perhaps multinational studies  
16 where--I guess our colleague who is the expert over  
17 there might want to comment again about whether  
18 there are enough reference laboratories that could  
19 do these or the samples could be shipped in, what  
20 the feasibility is for shipped samples versus  
21 on-site samples, et cetera, et cetera.

22           DR. LODISH: Well, as I tried to indicate

1 in my earlier presentation, we're at a level of  
2 research rather than a robotized, commercialized  
3 assay that could be done reproducibly. I think  
4 things like laser capture to isolate tumor cells,  
5 arrays at an ultra-micro-level clearly are the wave  
6 of the future, but they're not practical now. And  
7 certainly in a clinical setting I couldn't advocate  
8 for them at all. And--well, let's end it there.  
9 Ten years from now, we may revisit the system.

10 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

11 DR. DeLAP: A comment?

12 DR. CHESON: Okay.

13 DR. LEVINE: Mark Levine, McMaster. The  
14 proposed trial is in women with metastatic breast  
15 cancer. It's very difficult to get fresh tissue in  
16 those patients. If there's chest wall disease and  
17 so on, it's possible, but our experience, many of  
18 us in the room, of doing trials in metastatic  
19 breast cancer, it's not like adjuvant. It's not  
20 early-stage breast cancer. So I don't think it's  
21 feasible.

22 DR. CHESON: I think the only setting

1 where it may be possible is in a very limited  
2 single institution or maybe a couple of  
3 institutions who are part of the large cooperative  
4 arrangement doing it on a very pilot, very  
5 experimental basis as an exploratory issue. But to  
6 do it as part of this sort of trial, with these  
7 sorts of trials, and which diseases would you do  
8 them in, again, if you talk about micro arrays and  
9 those things, they're going to differ from disease  
10 to disease, stage to stage. If you look at  
11 lymphomas, even within histology of multiple  
12 different array patterns, I'm not sure that we are  
13 quite there yet.

14 Dr. Keegan, did you want to say something?

15 DR. KEEGAN: I think that the sentiment  
16 behind this question was really one of  
17 generalizability. If we do a study and we see a  
18 negative outcome, an adverse outcome, do we  
19 generalize it to all tumors? Similarly, if we see  
20 no evidence of an effect, do we generalize it? And  
21 this was one attempt to try and look at possible  
22 mechanisms by which this might be affecting it.



1           If there's agreement that it can't be done  
2 in the clinical trials due to lack of technology, I  
3 think we have left open the possibility of trying  
4 at least to characterize different tumor types  
5 through tissue banks or other means so that we can  
6 put the results of different trials in context,  
7 particularly if we get answers that are not  
8 consistent between different tumor types. I think  
9 that was our concern also in terms of how one  
10 chooses to select the tumor types to begin with.

11           DR. CHESON: I think this is an excellent  
12 target for FDA-directed funded research.

13           [Laughter.]

14           DR. CHESON: Dr. Brawley?

15           DR. BRAWLEY: You know, I was wondering,  
16 are we going to start doing a number of biopsies on  
17 perhaps thousands of patients that are unnecessary?  
18 If you have to go get the tissue, you know, for  
19 clinical reasons, that's one thing. But to just do  
20 the biopsy for the purposes of doing the biopsy for  
21 science, that's another issue beyond the logistics  
22 of how the tissue is going to be handled, you know,

1 minus 70 or liquid nitrogen and so forth, and the  
2 transport and logistical issues. I think we have  
3 to worry about that ethical issue.

4 DR. CHESON: Well, a lot of those  
5 questions, such as transport, et cetera, can be  
6 done on non-human tumor samples.

7 DR. BRAWLEY: Right.

8 DR. CHESON: But, for example, doing  
9 biopsies, the CLGB is going to be conducting a  
10 lymphoma trial looking at micro arrays and diffuse  
11 large B-cell lymphoma prospectively, and it will  
12 require needle biopsies of patients who have  
13 already been biopsied. And we expect it's going to  
14 hamper accrual because a lot of people won't want  
15 to be re-biopsied, but to some the information will  
16 be of sufficient importance that it may be of  
17 interest and whatever.

18 Dr. Feldman?

19 DR. FELDMAN: Yes, I'd like to separate  
20 out the issue of feasibility with that of  
21 relevance, and I agree that it probably is not a  
22 very feasible thing to do, whether it's in a

1 clinical trial or samples shipped to research  
2 laboratories.

3 But I would disagree with those who think  
4 that this may not be relevant, and I think it would  
5 be very important, whether it be by FDA-directed  
6 research or some other preclinical way, to find out  
7 the precise relevance of these EPO receptors on  
8 tumors.

9 DR. CHESON: Absolutely. We're not  
10 disagreeing with that.

11 DR. FELDMAN: Particularly in those  
12 tissues where normal tissue does not have EPO  
13 receptor and tumor does, which includes the breast.

14 DR. CHESON: We agree that is a scientific  
15 question of importance. It's just the feasibility  
16 in a large-scale trial that we were considering at  
17 the moment.

18 Dr. George?

19 DR. GEORGE: Just to follow up on  
20 something Dr. Keegan said, just a warning. I  
21 predict that you will get results that are going to  
22 be hard to interpret. They're not going to be

1 entirely consistent. So it may be how you think  
2 about this ahead of time. It may be a good time to  
3 do that, how you're going to put all this together.

4 DR. WEISS: We'll come back to you at this  
5 committee when those results are all there.

6 DR. CHESON: We will look forward to it.

7 [Laughter.]

8 DR. KEEGAN: I think to go to your point  
9 and to correct something that you said, Dr. Cheson,  
10 in fact, we have only begun to look at this  
11 information, and we have not even reviewed the  
12 protocols because most of these were actually not  
13 company-sponsored trials. We really haven't gotten  
14 to that yet. So we have not--I mean, this is very  
15 timely advice for us in looking and giving guidance  
16 and the necessity for getting additional  
17 information. So we will look at it with an eye to  
18 getting inconsistent results across products,  
19 across trials, and try and build into that, and we  
20 may need to come back to you on some of those  
21 issues.

22 DR. CHESON: Now would be a good time to

1 get the protocols to ensure the consistency, so  
2 that you get the answer, and you find out in five  
3 years that someone didn't do what needed to be  
4 done.

5 Who was over there? Dr. Bauer?

6 DR. BAUER: To reiterate a theme here, you  
7 know, that any results that are obtained in one  
8 tumor type I think are -- [microphone off] -- it's  
9 not generic anemia. This is something that's  
10 tumor-specific, potentially treatment-specific,  
11 given the design of the trials, chemotherapy in  
12 some and radiation in others--I'm sorry--will be  
13 lack of generalizability from one tumor to another.

14 DR. CHESON: I think we have many, many of  
15 the important tumor types included here, so we will  
16 get generalized information. So that's our sense  
17 on this particular question. Do we need to  
18 summarize it any more, or have we got it? Okay.

19 The next one, clinical conditions  
20 comprising thrombotic and cardiovascular events  
21 vary from study to study. What are those specific  
22 events that are clinically important?

1           I think we kind of all agreed on most of  
2 them--didn't we?--that were in the protocols.  
3 There was one where Dr. Luksenburg excised chest  
4 pain, and a number of us were discussing this, and  
5 we were wondering if you had actually gone into the  
6 study data to find out what that chest pain really  
7 was and whether it might not have been really  
8 relevant to the trial, and not before these were  
9 just tossed out.

10           DR. LUKSENBURG: I don't think we have  
11 that specificity of attribution, just as chest  
12 pain.

13           DR. CHESON: Okay. So it's kind of hard  
14 to arbitrarily just yank them all.

15           Dr. Keegan, did you have something?

16           DR. KEEGAN: That's what I was going to  
17 say. That's actually the problem with a lot of  
18 safety data that we collect, that if you don't  
19 target in advance what you want, you get things  
20 that are coded in ways that make it difficult to  
21 determine what it is you're looking at. In the  
22 particular study that Harvey was alluding to, that

1 was actually in lung cancer. And so we thought it  
2 would be particularly difficult there to determine  
3 what the chest pain was attributed to. But what we  
4 need are specific items to make sure that we're  
5 capturing the relevant and important--

6 DR. CHESON: Now, in--I forget which of  
7 the two partners here had a slide of eligibility  
8 and toxicity and listing what were considered  
9 cardiovascular problems. If someone would just put  
10 it up here real quick so we can say yea or nay and  
11 come to agreement?

12 DR. DeLAP: I think we can do that. I  
13 think alternatively we could--we have Dr. Mark  
14 Levine with us, and he could speak to what's  
15 necessary or--well, okay. This is a broad  
16 definition. Obviously, there are a lot of subcategories  
17 that feed into these major categories.  
18 But there are venous and arterial, so there are  
19 deep venous thrombosis, pulmonary embolism,  
20 arterial thrombosis, myocardial infarction,  
21 cerebral vascular accident.

22 I think what I'd come back to, though, is

1 what I think Dr. Keegan was saying, that if we're  
2 going to study this, we need to study these as  
3 endpoints rather than as serious AEs, such as kind  
4 of get collected in a study. So I was just going  
5 to ask Dr. Levine if he had any comments about how  
6 we should do this as study endpoints.

7 DR. LEVINE: I'll just be brief. I think  
8 the agency--and Ken Bauer well knows that in the  
9 thrombosis trials that the agency looks at, there  
10 are standard definitions for objectively documented  
11 pulmonary embolus, deep vein thrombosis; on the  
12 arterial side, myocardial infarction and stroke.  
13 They're well defined in the literature, and that's  
14 what should be defined prospectively, and I think  
15 that would advance the field much more than just  
16 looking at AE forms.

17 DR. CHESON: Now, are you suggesting that  
18 there be some sort of ongoing screening for these  
19 events or that there just be a heightened awareness  
20 of their clinical presence?

21 DR. DeLAP: I think that we're agreeing  
22 that this is an issue that needs further research,



1 and I think that there needs to be structured  
2 research in future protocols so that we're all  
3 talking about the same thing and we're actually  
4 assessing these in a precise way so that we can get  
5 answers and actually start making comparisons  
6 across trials and those kinds of things.

7 DR. CHESON: Dr. Bauer?

8 DR. BAUER: It's pretty clear. We're  
9 talking about symptomatic endpoints. We're not  
10 talking about routine screening. So we're talking  
11 about clinically symptomatic relevant events, which  
12 are different for other FDA-approved indications  
13 for prophylaxis. We're talking about patients who  
14 present--

15 DR. CHESON: So you will miss things, but  
16 they're probably not clinically relevant.

17 DR. BAUER: Well, the important thing is  
18 that the symptomatic events then be objectively  
19 documented by appropriate radiographic studies, and  
20 that's what sometimes is lacking in AEs, that  
21 patients are--if they're suspected of having a  
22 thrombotic event that they're objectively diagnosed

1 by appropriate imaging studies, and that's what we  
2 really need.

3 DR. CARPENTER: And the other thing that  
4 will turn out to be important is to ask--since  
5 these are going to be symptomatic things, to ask at  
6 prespecified intervals so that if there are  
7 differences which might occur, they can be picked  
8 up regularly. We won't bias the ascertainment.

9 DR. CHESON: And I think we need to also  
10 have careful histories for pre-existing conditions  
11 and that these things be evaluated such as  
12 with--I'm surprised you didn't say that--looking  
13 for hypo-coagulable conditions, the factor  
14 deficiencies and what have you, protein  
15 deficiencies.

16 DR. KEEGAN: Are you suggesting that as  
17 eligibility criteria, Dr. Cheson?

18 DR. CHESON: No. I'm suggesting that you  
19 take a careful history as part of the entrance onto  
20 the study, that we know whether there is a family  
21 history or personal history of prior DVTs,  
22 cardiovascular disease, et cetera.

1 DR. KEEGAN: Right. But in the absence of  
2 specifically developed case report forms, I think  
3 the likelihood of getting good, quality data on  
4 that might be difficult. I'm not sure if the  
5 ongoing--I mean, remember, we're playing catch-up  
6 here--these ongoing trials are specifically  
7 capturing that information.

8 DR. CHESON: Just a suggestion.

9 Dr. Reaman?

10 DR. REAMAN: I was going to actually ask  
11 how--I certainly applaud the use of these as study  
12 endpoints instead of just AE findings. But how is  
13 that going to impact on the ongoing trials that are  
14 actually going to be used to answer these  
15 questions. Are there plans to amend studies  
16 looking at these at study endpoints?

17 DR. PARKINSON: Just a couple of comments.

18 First is we've generally not used these as  
19 endpoints but, rather, as prespecified points of  
20 interest, and that's probably a good way to go, as  
21 I think you just suggested, Dr. Keegan.

22 With respect to the ongoing trials, we're

1 very much interested in the committee's  
2 recommendations in this regard. Clearly, they need  
3 to be followed--they need to be followed as  
4 prespecified points of--pieces--what do you call  
5 that? Events of interest. I was thinking of  
6 points of light there for a second.

7           But one of the things, I think, that might  
8 be very interesting--and I'd ask the committee for  
9 their advice--is about using common prespecified  
10 events of interest to allow comparability in  
11 different clinical trial settings, because clearly  
12 this is complicated. We have analyzed thrombotic  
13 events every which way but loose since these trials  
14 were--not published, but the results became  
15 available. And so you find an association which is  
16 rather weak with the use of epoetins. The highest  
17 association is a history of prior thrombotic event.

18           Another association, which is independent,  
19 relates to performance status. We've never  
20 excluded patients with prior thrombotic event from  
21 our trials. That may not always be the case. So  
22 there are a number of parameters and a number of

1 collection parameters that would be nice to be  
2 standardized in the interest of trying to get  
3 closer, as we all I think are interested in here  
4 today, closer to the real answers.

5 DR. DeLAP: If I could just add, we've  
6 started to collect that kind of information in our  
7 latest clinical trials, you know, more  
8 prospectively, but obviously it will be very  
9 helpful, as Dr. Parkinson says, if we have a  
10 uniform way of doing it so that we can, you know,  
11 compare notes, as it were, and get meaningful  
12 interpretations in multiple trials.

13 DR. CHESON: Thank you.

14 Getting just to the last--yes?

15 DR. WEISS: Just a real quick  
16 clarification. So you talked about getting a good,  
17 careful history, family history, prior histories,  
18 et cetera, maybe detecting undisclosed  
19 hypo-coagulability states. Are people thinking,  
20 though, something that Dr. Parkinson alluded to,  
21 that those people should be excluded from trials or  
22 just carefully document it so you can try to

1 evaluate what their risks are relative to other  
2 populations and trials?

3 DR. PARKINSON: You know, I think we're  
4 all interested in real-world answers because these  
5 drugs are really used, generally. Because we have  
6 not excluded patients with prior thrombotic events,  
7 our rates actually reflect real-world use of the  
8 drug in patients even with a prior history of  
9 thrombotic event.

10 That would be our feeling, but we'd be  
11 interested in the committee's discussion on this.

12 DR. CHESON: I'm all for the real world.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. CHESON: I knew you'd like that.

15 Have you all gotten from the committee  
16 what you need on this particular question?

17 DR. KEEGAN: I think we've gone a long  
18 way. I just would ask if Dr. Bauer would comment a  
19 little bit on the type of documentation that you  
20 would like for these sorts of events so that while  
21 we're still in the public forum here you could  
22 comment on how these should be documented for

1 purposes of data collection.

2 DR. BAUER: You know, for the five  
3 entities that Mark Levine put up, there's strict  
4 criteria, be it, you know, CT, angiography, or  
5 ultrasound for a leg DVT and stroke and so forth,  
6 and myocardial infarction, standard criteria. So I  
7 think that suffices.

8 Let me just go back to this issue of  
9 screening regarding eligibility. I think it should  
10 be simple, and the strongest issue you'd want to  
11 know about is really personal history of prior  
12 thrombosis. And I guess at a minimum for this kind  
13 of trial, I guess I would be uneasy about enrolling  
14 people with prior history of thrombosis in this  
15 trial as the only real exclusion, other than a  
16 known thrombophilic disorder. I'm not advocating  
17 it by any which way routine screening. But the  
18 issue, I think, of enrolling people who have had  
19 documented prior thrombosis, you know, I think is  
20 an issue for the FDA and trial design, since I  
21 gather they are allowing people to enroll who have  
22 had prior thrombosis.

1 DR. PARKINSON: We didn't actively seek to  
2 enroll them. Let me make that clear.

3 [Laughter.]

4 DR. PARKINSON: We did not exclude them,  
5 and we recorded that information, which is why we  
6 can present to you do our analysis of this. And  
7 that is, I think, what we would advocate.

8 DR. CHESON: But the other issue is that  
9 patients with cancer are already at the increased  
10 risk of thrombotic events.

11 DR. PARKINSON: TE-25--oh, sorry.

12 DR. CHESON: What?

13 DR. PARKINSON: That analysis is actually  
14 quite interesting. This is the pooled oncology  
15 trials analysis looking at this potential  
16 interaction between this history of prior  
17 thrombotic event and treatment. It's interesting.  
18 I'll leave it to you to interpret.

19 DR. DeLAP: Our data also says that the  
20 biggest predictor of whether a patient is going to  
21 have a thrombotic episode on the trial is if they  
22 had one before, both in the placebo group and in



1 the treatment group. And, in fact, the other thing  
2 I would just add is that in looking at the  
3 different subsets of numbers of risk factors for  
4 thrombotic events, it looks like there is some  
5 added risk with erythropoietic therapy at any given  
6 baseline risk. But it's not something that gets  
7 profoundly worse at the higher baseline risk. So I  
8 wouldn't--you know, I think it's better, as was  
9 said before, to include as broad a population of  
10 patients as you can and see what the answer is.  
11 And the data that we have suggests that you can  
12 actually enroll patients with a fairly significant  
13 underlying risk of thrombotic events, and you may  
14 see some additional risk, but it doesn't look like  
15 it's a profound additional risk on top of the  
16 underlying risk.

17 DR. CHESON: Dr. Bauer?

18 DR. BAUER: I dare say, with the consent  
19 form pretty prominently in, you know, risk of  
20 thrombosis is one of the adverse effects, in the  
21 real world you're going to get very few of these  
22 people into these trials.

1 DR. CHESON: I think that gets to the last  
2 question, and that is, Should we have special  
3 trials risk for high risk and low risk? And I  
4 think that would be a difficult set of trials to do  
5 because they all become at high risk when they have  
6 cancer; it's just that some are higher than others.

7 And I'll repeat my question of the agency.  
8 Are there any other issues that we have not  
9 addressed to your satisfaction this morning?

10 DR. KEEGAN: I just want to make a comment  
11 about an issue that was raised that I don't think  
12 was fully resolved, and that was the concern about  
13 looking at impact on overall survival because of  
14 the difficulties with interpretation of data  
15 following completion of the treatment. And I would  
16 like to make it clear that our feeling is that  
17 there may be difficulties in interpretation, but we  
18 don't think that that difficulty should preclude  
19 our attempts to determine if there are survival  
20 impacts. So that while progression-free survival  
21 is an important endpoint to look at, we should also  
22 attempt to address the question on survival.

1 DR. CHESON: I agree. Whereas  
2 progression-free survival to many of us is the  
3 preferred primary endpoint in this setting, the  
4 trials should be powered to adequately detect  
5 survival differences as well as secondary  
6 endpoints.

7 Are there any--overall survival,  
8 right--additional comments from the committee? I  
9 see two hands up. Ladies first. Dr. Taylor?

10 DR. TAYLOR: Well, I would agree, you have  
11 to look at overall survival, because I still go  
12 back that we don't know what the mechanism is for  
13 erythropoietin effect on survival. And to just  
14 look at progression-free survival is not going to  
15 answer that question. And, yes, there will be  
16 difficulties, but we have to know what that is.

17 DR. CHESON: Dr. Grillo-Lopez?

18 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I believe that these  
19 studies are a real challenge. They are difficult  
20 conduct and difficult to interpret at the end. And  
21 one additional factor that we haven't mentioned is  
22 the use of concomitant medications which might be

1 anti-coagulant or pro-coagulant in nature.

2           And, again, we haven't seen the protocols,  
3 as you have said, but I would assume that the  
4 sponsors are collecting data on concomitant  
5 medication because it's fairly standard. However,  
6 it's important also to understand that the severity  
7 of an adverse event is also going to be impacted by  
8 how rapidly therapy is instituted, what kind of  
9 therapy, and then the duration of that event is  
10 also impacted by those considerations.

11           So it's just additional data that needs to  
12 be collected in order to make sense of the results  
13 at the end.

14           DR. CHESON: Very good point.

15           Any other comments or questions?

16           [No response.]

17           DR. CHESON: If not, I would like to thank  
18 the sponsors for their excellent presentations,  
19 carefully prepared, full of interesting data, and  
20 to my colleagues in the agency and on the panel for  
21 a very lively, interactive, and hopefully  
22 productive discussion.

1 DR. WEISS: We second that. Thank you for  
2 all your input.

3 DR. CHESON: We'll be back here at  
4 12--make it 1 o'clock. We'll give an extra five  
5 minutes. Thank you.

6 [Luncheon recess.]



1 and Associate Chair of the NSABP.

2 DR. BRAWLEY: Otis Brawley. I'm a medical  
3 oncologist and epidemiologist from Emory  
4 University.

5 DR. MARTINO: Silvana Martino, medical  
6 oncology, from the John Wayne Cancer Institute.

7 DR. TAYLOR: Sarah Taylor, medical  
8 oncology, palliative care, University of Kansas.

9 DR. REAMAN: Gregory Reaman, pediatric  
10 oncologist, the George Washington University and  
11 Children's National Medical Center.

12 DR. REDMAN: Bruce Redman, medical  
13 oncologist, University of Michigan.

14 MS. CLIFFORD: Johanna Clifford, FDA,  
15 Executive Secretary to this meeting.

16 DR. CHESON: Bruce Cheson, Georgetown  
17 University, Lombardi Comprehensive Cancer Center.

18 DR. GEORGE: Stephen George, Biostatistics, Duke  
19 University.

20 MS. HAYLOCK: Pamela Haylock, oncology  
21 nurse, and I'm the consumer representative.

22 DR. CARPENTER: John Carpenter, medical

1 oncologist, University of Alabama at Birmingham.

2 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Maria Rodriguez, medical  
3 oncologist, M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in Houston.

4 DR. DuBROW: Ronnie DuBrow. I'm a  
5 radiologist at M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in  
6 Houston also.

7 DR. IBRAHIM: Amna Ibrahim, medical  
8 officer, Division of Oncology Drug Products.

9 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Steven Hirschfeld,  
10 pediatric oncologist, Center for Biologics, FDA.

11 DR. WILLIAMS: Grant Williams, Deputy  
12 Director, Division of Oncology Drug Products.

13 DR. KEEGAN: Patricia Keegan, Division  
14 Director, Oncology Biologic Products.

15 DR. PAZDUR: Richard Pazdur, Division  
16 Director, Oncology Drug Products, FDA.

17 DR. KELSEN: Thank you. I'll ask Ms.  
18 Clifford to read a statement about conflict of  
19 interest.

20 MS. CLIFFORD: Thank you. The following  
21 announcement addresses conflict of interest issues  
22 with respect to this meeting and is made a part of



1 the record to preclude even the appearance of  
2 impropriety at this meeting.

3           The topics to be discussed this afternoon  
4 will not focus on any particular product or company  
5 but, rather, may affect all manufacturers of  
6 products to treat colorectal cancer. The conflict  
7 of interest statutes prohibit special government  
8 employees from participating in matters that could  
9 affect their own or their employer's financial  
10 interests. All participants have been screened for  
11 interests in the products and companies that could  
12 be affected by today's discussions.

13           In accordance with 18 U.S.C, Section  
14 208(b)(3), the Food and Drug Administration has  
15 granted waivers to Dr. David Kelsen and Dr. Daniel  
16 Sargent because it has determined that the need for  
17 their services outweighs the potential for a  
18 conflict of interest. A copy of the waiver  
19 statements may be obtained by submitting a written  
20 request to the agency's Freedom of Information  
21 Office, Room 12A-30 of the Parklawn Building.

22           We would also like to note that Dr.

1 Antonio Grillo-Lopez, Chairman, Neoplastic and  
2 Autoimmune Diseases Research Institute, is  
3 participating in this meeting as an industry  
4 representative, acting on behalf of regulated  
5 industry.

6 In the event the discussions involve  
7 products or firms not on the agenda for which an  
8 FDA participant has a financial interest, the  
9 participants are aware of the need to exclude  
10 themselves from such involvement, and their  
11 exclusion will be noted for the record.

12 With respect to all other participants, we  
13 ask in the interest of fairness that they address  
14 any current or previous financial involvement with  
15 any firm whose product they may wish to comment  
16 upon.

17 Thank you.

18 DR. KELSEN: Thank you. We'll open this  
19 afternoon's session with opening remarks from Dr.  
20 Pazdur.

21 DR. PAZDUR: I have to take a look at the  
22 audience, and I noticed that it's really dropped

1 down in attendance, and perhaps it reflects the  
2 departure of the stock analysts since we're not  
3 talking about any product-specific application  
4 here.

5 I began the comments on Monday, and the  
6 presentation that I'm going to give I think is very  
7 similar to what I gave in my introductory remarks  
8 before we discussed the two drugs on Monday. And I  
9 just want to go over some of these points because I  
10 think that these points are germane not only to the  
11 discussions that we had on Monday, but also are  
12 germane to a discussion on colorectal cancer  
13 endpoints, and these are recurring themes over and  
14 over and over again.

15 The agency is open. That's why we're  
16 having this discussion with you. We want  
17 transparency of process. We want to make sure that  
18 the endpoints that we select and discuss with our  
19 regulated industry are ones that really measure the  
20 true efficacy of the drug, are really going to give  
21 us a determination of why we should approve a drug.

22 As you are all aware of, we have

1 traditionally held to the standard of the  
2 demonstration of a survival advantage for the  
3 approval, the regular approval of a drug in the  
4 first-line setting, and also in the adjuvant  
5 setting of colorectal carcinoma. And as I  
6 mentioned and we discussed throughout these  
7 proceedings, we've looked at survival as an  
8 unambiguous endpoint. It's measured on a daily  
9 basis. We feel that given an accepted safety  
10 profile that it is the ultimate in clinical  
11 benefit.

12 But, nevertheless, as I stated in my  
13 opening comments on Monday, we realized that there  
14 can be shortcomings of a survival analysis,  
15 depending on what setting one is looking at.  
16 Obviously, survival analysis requires large numbers  
17 of patients. This may or may not be a problem in  
18 colorectal carcinoma. Obviously, it's not as big a  
19 problem in colorectal carcinoma as it would be, for  
20 example, in hairy cell leukemia or in lymphoma.

21 There are problems perhaps with long  
22 patient follow-ups, which generally is not that big

1 of a problem in metastatic colorectal carcinoma,  
2 but with improvements in survival, fortunately, we  
3 are seeing that patients with colorectal carcinoma  
4 live longer.

5           Perhaps one of the areas that we're most  
6 concerned about is this issue of crossover, and  
7 crossover can go two ways, and we've seen this in  
8 discussions of applications. Obviously, it can  
9 obscure a survival advantage in a randomized study,  
10 but if there is an unequal crossover going in one  
11 direction, it may actually provide you the  
12 suggestion, at least of an erroneous conclusion  
13 based on survival.

14           So, by all means, all of our endpoints  
15 that we have are far from perfect, and I think  
16 people have addressed this throughout the day.  
17 We're here to get your consensus and your feeling  
18 on where we should go with our discussion with  
19 industry in the future.

20           I think when we talk about the specifics  
21 here, let's go over endpoints, and I think issues  
22 that we need to focus on--and we will be focusing

1 on these during the presentations, but also in the  
2 discussion. When we take a look at the adjuvant  
3 setting and look at disease-free survival, I think  
4 we have important questions that we must address.  
5 If we accept this as a regulatory endpoint, are we  
6 saying that disease-free survival is a surrogate  
7 for survival, overall survival? Is it reasonably a  
8 likely surrogate for overall survival? And those  
9 are the key words for accelerated approval. Is it  
10 a surrogate for an improved life because one delays  
11 the uncertainties of the diagnosis of cancer being  
12 made in an adjuvant setting at the time of relapse?  
13 So there are issues here that I think we need to  
14 address when we talk about disease-free survival.

15           When we talk about in the advanced disease  
16 setting, when we're talking about time to  
17 progression or progression-free survival, again,  
18 are we saying it is a surrogate for survival or is  
19 it a really true endpoint of clinical  
20 meaningfulness in itself? And those are some of  
21 the questions that we will be posing to you.

22           In the two applications that we saw

1 yesterday, especially with the first, I think there  
2 were important questions that we discussed  
3 regarding the rigor of measurement of a time to  
4 event endpoint such as progression-free survival.  
5 One has to account for missing visits, asymmetry of  
6 follow-ups. What is the role of an external  
7 radiology committee vis-a-vis the response or the  
8 progression determination, I should say, of the  
9 actual investigators that are seeing these  
10 patients? And could this vary from disease to  
11 disease? For example, in colon cancer where most  
12 of the progression is picked up on CT scan, are  
13 investigators' determinations in a randomized study  
14 which might balance out clinical findings of  
15 progression really going to be that important when  
16 we have a discussion of what is the role of a  
17 radiology committee?

18           We've had a tendency for recent  
19 applications--and you've seen these because they've  
20 come to you--to be asked to make decisions on the  
21 basis of one trial. Should we require a greater  
22 degree of statistical significance if we take a

1 look at one trial versus two trials? I'll let you  
2 know as a caveat that there are many divisions in  
3 the FDA that do look at a higher degree of  
4 statistical persuasiveness when they examine one  
5 trial. If we move away from survival, would this  
6 be especially important to require a higher degree  
7 of statistical significance?

8           As we had in our discussion of the morning  
9 application on Monday, what is the value of a small  
10 increment in progression? How does one define that  
11 as one enters the trial prospectively with the  
12 company?

13           So these are just some of the questions  
14 that I want to pose to you. Here, again, our whole  
15 purpose in looking at this is a degree of  
16 transparency. We're open. We want to make sure  
17 that we're giving the correct advice to patients.  
18 I always say there are sins of omission and sins of  
19 commission when we're in drug development and  
20 making regulatory decisions. Many times the  
21 marketplace itself will address a bad drug that's  
22 out there. People simply won't use it. However,



1 if drugs don't get out there, the marketplace and  
2 market forces cannot answer that question. And,  
3 obviously, there is always a degree of balance.  
4 What we're looking for, however, when we have an  
5 ODAC meeting such as this is what is the rigor,  
6 what is the science that would go into making these  
7 decisions.

8 Thank you very much.

9 DR. KELSEN: Thank you, Dr. Pazdur.

10 I'll ask Dr. Ibrahim now to discuss  
11 regulatory background and past approvals.

12 DR. IBRAHIM: Good afternoon. I will be  
13 discussing the regulatory background and past FDA  
14 approvals in colorectal cancer.

15 First, the presentation outline will be as  
16 follows: I will discuss a background of regulatory  
17 requirements for drug approval, endpoints for  
18 regular and accelerated approval, agents approved  
19 for adjuvant, first-line, and recurrent therapy of  
20 colorectal cancer, and endpoints used for them will  
21 be presented. I will review briefly the major  
22 trials that led to drug approval, first for drugs

1 for adjuvant therapy and then for first-line and  
2 second-line therapy. Finally, I will conclude with  
3 the endpoints that have supported approval of drugs  
4 for colorectal cancer in these three treatment  
5 settings.

6 Drug approval requires adequate and  
7 well-controlled studies demonstrating that the drug  
8 is safe and is effective for the approved  
9 indication. The safety requirement comes from the  
10 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act of 1938. The  
11 efficacy requirement is from a 1962 amendment to  
12 the Act.

13 There are two routes to a new drug  
14 approval. The traditional route is a regular  
15 approval. Sometimes it is referred to as full  
16 approval. It requires the demonstration of  
17 clinical benefit or an effect on an established  
18 surrogate for clinical benefit. Clinical benefit  
19 is usually considered to be tangible benefit of  
20 obvious worth to the patient, such as prolongation  
21 of survival or relief of pain.

22 Sometimes FDA has accepted surrogates as

1 the basis for regular approval, usually after much  
2 clinical experience with the surrogate and  
3 widespread acceptance by patients and physicians.  
4 Examples are lowering blood pressure and lowering  
5 cholesterol. On occasion, these assumptions of  
6 obvious benefit have been proven wrong, such as the  
7 benefit of suppressing some arrhythmias.

8 Another mode of approval is accelerated  
9 approval, approval which can be based on a  
10 surrogate endpoint considered to be reasonably  
11 likely to predict clinical benefit. I will discuss  
12 accelerated approval in a later slide.

13 One of the central questions we address at  
14 the end of Phase II meetings is: How many trials  
15 are needed for approval? The usual answer is more  
16 than one, and this is based on the definition of  
17 substantial evidence of effectiveness in the  
18 amended Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and the fact  
19 that the word "trials" is plural in that  
20 definition. Reasons for needing additional  
21 evidence are the possibility of unrecognized trial  
22 bias and also just chance alone.

1           However, FDA has recognized that sometimes  
2 results from a single trial may suffice. Although  
3 approvals based on a single trial have been granted  
4 on occasion for many years, this practice was  
5 written into law by the FDA Modernization Act, or  
6 FDAMA, in 1997. The possible use of only one trial  
7 was also detailed in the FDA Effectiveness  
8 Guidance, finalized in 1998. As worded in that  
9 guidance, a single trial may suffice, but generally  
10 only in cases in which a single multicenter study  
11 of excellent design provided highly reliable and  
12 statistically strong evidence of an important  
13 clinical benefit, such as an effect on survival and  
14 a confirmatory study would have been difficult to  
15 conduct on ethical grounds.

16           Regular approval requires evidence of  
17 clinical benefit or improvement in an established  
18 surrogate of benefit. In oncology, survival is  
19 obviously the gold standard for clinical benefit.  
20 But the FDA has accepted other endpoints for cancer  
21 drug approval.

22           In the 1970s, FDA usually approved cancer

1 drugs based on objective response rates. In the  
2 early 1980s, after discussion with ODAC, FDA  
3 determined that response rate was generally not  
4 sufficient evidence for approval. Given the  
5 toxicity of cancer drugs, approval needed evidence  
6 of improvement in survival or in a patient's  
7 quality of life. Example: improved physical  
8 functioning or improved tumor-related symptoms.

9           There have been recent examples of  
10 endpoints that were accepted as established  
11 surrogates of clinical benefit in specific cancer  
12 settings. These endpoints supported regular  
13 approval. Disease-free survival has been accepted  
14 as an adequate endpoint in the setting of adjuvant  
15 treatment of breast cancer based on the belief that  
16 a large proportion of the recurrence were  
17 symptomatic.

18           Durable complete response was considered  
19 an acceptable endpoint in testicular cancer and  
20 acute leukemia because the untreated conditions  
21 were quickly lethal, or even in some chronic  
22 leukemias and lymphomas when it was clear that

1 remission would lead to less infection, bleeding,  
2 and blood product support.

3           Even with solid tumors, the FDA has  
4 suggested that tumor response may sometimes support  
5 approval, but that this judgment needs also to  
6 consider additional evidence such as response  
7 duration, relief of tumor-related symptoms, and  
8 drug toxicity.

9           As discussed in the following sections,  
10 response rate with adequate response duration has  
11 sometimes supported either regular approval or  
12 accelerated approval, especially in patients with  
13 heavily pre-treated or refractory disease, and  
14 especially with less toxic therapies, such as  
15 hormone treatment of breast cancer.

16           Recently, the Division of Oncology Drug  
17 Products evaluated the basis of approvals since  
18 1990 for drugs in our division. As shown on this  
19 slide, survival was the approval endpoint in the  
20 minority of approvals: 73 percent of all approvals  
21 were not based on survival, and if you exclude  
22 accelerated approvals, 67 percent of approvals were

1 not based on survival.

2           Let's turn to accelerated approval. This  
3 slide lists the major issues. The accelerated  
4 approval regulations are for diseases that are  
5 serious or life-threatening, where the new drug  
6 appears to provide benefit over available therapy.  
7 The key point for our consideration is that  
8 accelerated approval can be granted on the basis of  
9 a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably like to  
10 predict clinical benefit.

11           After accelerated approval, the applicant  
12 is required to perform a post-marketing study to  
13 demonstrate that the treatment with the drug is  
14 indeed associated with clinical benefit. If the  
15 post-marketing study fails to demonstrate clinical  
16 benefit or if the applicant does not show due  
17 diligence in conducting the required study, the  
18 regulations describe a process for rapidly removing  
19 the drug from the market.

20           The approved agents in the table are  
21 listed according to the treatment setting with the  
22 drugs for adjuvant use in the left column, for

1 first-line use in the middle column, and those for  
2 the recurring cancer in the column on the right. I  
3 will present them to you in chronological order.

4           5FU was the first drug approved for colon  
5 cancer in 1962. We will not discuss this further  
6 since 5FU approval predated the era of controlled  
7 clinical trials in oncology.

8           After a long gap, levamisole was approved  
9 in combination with 5FU in 1990 for adjuvant use.  
10 Although reports in the literature have been  
11 described regarding results supporting the use of  
12 5FU Leucovorin for adjuvant therapy, the FDA has  
13 not received an NDA submission supporting this  
14 indication. Leucovorin was approved in 1991 in  
15 combination with 5FU for first-line therapy.

16           Irinotecan initially received accelerated  
17 approval for recurrent colorectal cancer in 1996,  
18 followed by a regular approval for the same  
19 indication. Subsequently, in 2000 it was approved  
20 for first-line use.

21           Capecitabine is the only agent approved  
22 for first-line setting based on non-inferiority



1 analysis.

2 Oxaliplatin in combination with  
3 5FU/leucovorin received an accelerated approval for  
4 recurrent colorectal cancer, which was converted to  
5 a regular approval, and then it was also approved  
6 for first-line therapy earlier this year.

7 Bevacizumab and cetuximab in 2004 are the  
8 first biologic agents to have received approvals  
9 for first-line and recurrent colorectal cancer,  
10 respectively. The approval for bevacizumab was  
11 regular, and for cetuximab it was accelerated.

12 As you will see, survival was the endpoint  
13 supporting all regular approvals. Randomized  
14 trials demonstrating superiority led to all but one  
15 of the regular approvals. For one drug,  
16 capecitabine, non-inferiority in overall survival  
17 supported regular approval. Three drugs received  
18 accelerated approval in previously treated  
19 populations. Two were supported by a response rate  
20 in single-arm trials and one by a response rate and  
21 time to tumor progression superiority shown in  
22 interim analysis of a randomized trial.

1           Now, agents for adjuvant therapy.

2           Levamisole was approved in combination  
3 with 5FU in 1990 based on the results of two  
4 trials. After surgery, patients were randomized to  
5 no further therapy, levamisole alone, or 5FU plus  
6 levamisole. Levamisole plus 5FU demonstrated a  
7 reduction in death rate by about 30 percent. The  
8 follow-up period was two to five years for these  
9 studies. Although the contribution of levamisole  
10 to this regimen was not demonstrated in clinical  
11 trials, this was the first adjuvant regimen to show  
12 a survival benefit. And levamisole was approved  
13 based on these results.

14           Agents for first-line therapy.

15           The combination of 5FU/leucovorin was  
16 approved for treatment of advanced disease in 1991.  
17 Study 1 is a five-arm study, but for simplicity  
18 only three arms are shown in this table. A  
19 randomized study demonstrated improvement in  
20 response rate, time to tumor progression, and  
21 overall survival of high- or low-dose leucovorin  
22 combined with 5FU. These two arms of the study

1 were extended along with sequential methotrexate,  
2 5FU/leucovorin arm from the same study. This is  
3 the study seen in the table. The results remain  
4 consistent with the initial study. Overall  
5 survival was about 12.5 months in the initial as  
6 well as the extension of the study.

7           In 2000, irinotecan was approved for  
8 first-line therapy following its initial  
9 accelerated approval for refractory colon cancer.  
10 Two randomized, multicenter trials compared  
11 infusion of 5FU/leucovorin plus or minus irinotecan  
12 in untreated patients. Each trial had over 300  
13 patients and demonstrated an improvement in  
14 response rate, time to tumor progression, and  
15 overall survival.

16           These differences in survival were  
17 observed in spite of second-line therapy in a large  
18 number of patients on both arms, including  
19 crossover to irinotecan-containing regimens in the  
20 control arm.

21           Capecitabine is the only colon cancer drug  
22 approved based on non-inferiority analysis. The

1 combined survival data from two open-label,  
2 randomized trials of capecitabine versus  
3 5FU/leucovorin formed the basis of approval.  
4 Sufficient historical data existed to allow a  
5 reasonably precise estimate of the effect of  
6 5FU/leucovorin on survival. The non-inferiority  
7 analysis showed that at least 50 percent of the  
8 5FU/leucovorin effect was retained by capecitabine.  
9 This drug was approved for a restricted first-line  
10 indication, "for patients when treatment with  
11 thioropyrimidine(?) therapy alone is preferred."

12           One drug, oxaliplatin, and one biologic  
13 agent, bevacizumab, were approved for first-line  
14 use in colon cancer in 2004. In one randomized  
15 trial, a combination of oxaliplatin with  
16 5FU/leucovorin, known as the FOLFOX4 regimen,  
17 demonstrated superiority in overall survival when  
18 compared with the control regimen of IFL. The  
19 study design was complicated, and there was an  
20 unequal crossover. Twenty-four percent of the  
21 patients in the IFL arm received oxaliplatin in  
22 their second-line therapy; whereas, only 8 percent

1 of patients in the oxaliplatin combination arm  
2 received irinotecan. An improved time to tumor  
3 progression supported the improved survival  
4 observed in the FOLFOX4 arm. Additionally, it  
5 could be inferred that oxaliplatin plus  
6 5FU/leucovorin administered sequentially with IFL  
7 is better than irinotecan plus 5FU/leucovorin  
8 without oxaliplatin.

9           The safety and efficacy of bevacizumab in  
10 the initial treatment of patients with metastatic  
11 carcinoma of the colon and rectum were studied in  
12 two randomized, controlled clinical trials in  
13 combination with intravenous 5FU-based  
14 chemotherapy. The results of the larger trial with  
15 over 800 patients demonstrated a superiority in  
16 overall survival by about five months. In the  
17 smaller trial, a randomized, exploratory Phase II  
18 trial with just over 100 patients, statistical  
19 significance was observed only for progression-free  
20 survival in the 5FU/leucovorin plus 5 milligrams of  
21 bevacizumab. There was a trend for improved  
22 survival.

1 Agents for refractory cancer.

2 In 1996, irinotecan was the first  
3 chemotherapy agent since 5FU to receive approval  
4 for treatment of pretreated, advanced colorectal  
5 cancer. Three single-arm studies with response  
6 rate ranging from 14 to 21 percent and response  
7 duration of 5.8 months led to accelerated approval  
8 for second-line therapy. A survival benefits was  
9 subsequently demonstrated in two randomized trials  
10 shown in the next slide.

11 These randomized trials demonstrated  
12 superiority in survival by 2 to 2.5 months against  
13 best supportive care, and 5FU-based regimens led to  
14 regular approval in the second-line setting.  
15 Interestingly, these trials were not part of the  
16 original regulatory plan to convert the accelerated  
17 approval to regular approval. While the single-arm  
18 trials were being reviewed by FDA, these  
19 confirmatory trials were being conduct in Europe.  
20 The initial agreement between the sponsor and FDA  
21 was that the trials in the first-line setting were  
22 to provide initial proof of clinical benefit.

1           Oxaliplatin in combination with  
2 5FU/leucovorin received accelerated approval based  
3 on improved response rate and time to tumor  
4 progression, shown at an interim analysis of a  
5 three-arm randomized trials. Patients in this  
6 trial had disease which progressed on or recurred  
7 within six months of treatment with the IFL  
8 regimen. The oxaliplatin combination arm had a  
9 response rate of 9 percent versus 0 to 1 percent in  
10 the single agent oxaliplatin arm and 5FU/leucovorin  
11 control. The time to tumor progression was  
12 increased by two to three months compared to the  
13 other two arms.

14           There were some important observations.  
15 Because of the inclusion of the single agent  
16 oxaliplatin arm, the contribution of 5FU/leucovorin  
17 to the combination regimen was shown definitively.  
18 It also demonstrated that oxaliplatin should not be  
19 used alone in the pretreated population. Follow-up  
20 of this study did not demonstrate a survival  
21 advantage for the oxaliplatin regimen.

22           Cetuximab used in combination with

1 irinotecan received accelerated approval in 2004  
2 for the treatment of EGFR-expressing metastatic  
3 colorectal carcinoma in patients who are refractory  
4 to irinotecan-based chemotherapy. An accelerated  
5 approval was also granted for cetuximab as a single  
6 agent for the treatment of EGFR-expressing  
7 metastatic colorectal carcinoma in patients who are  
8 intolerant to irinotecan-based chemotherapy.

9           This regular approval is based on one  
10 two-armed randomized trial and two single-arm  
11 studies. The multicenter, randomized, controlled  
12 clinical trial was conducted in over 300 patients  
13 randomized to receive either cetuximab plus  
14 irinotecan or cetuximab monotherapy. Cetuximab  
15 plus irinotecan improved time to tumor progression  
16 by about 2.5 months compared to the single agent  
17 cetuximab.

18           In the single-arm trials, the overall  
19 response rate was 9 to 15 percent for single agent  
20 cetuximab and in combination with irinotecan. The  
21 median durations of response were approximately 6.5  
22 to 4.2, respectively.



1           In summary, the FDA requirements for drug  
2 approval were reviewed, including the need for  
3 evidence from well-conducted, well-controlled  
4 clinical trials, or sometimes from a single trial  
5 plus confirmatory evidence; and regular approval  
6 which needs evidence showing clinical benefit or an  
7 accepted surrogate for clinical benefit; and  
8 accelerated approval which must show an advantage  
9 with respect to available therapy and may use an  
10 endpoint that is only reasonably likely to predict  
11 benefit. We reviewed the approval endpoints that  
12 FDA has accepted over the past several years.

13           I will conclude my presentation with this  
14 slide, which gives an overview of the basis of  
15 approval in colorectal cancer. Levamisole with 5FU  
16 is the only drug approved for adjuvant therapy  
17 after demonstration of superiority in survival.  
18 Five drugs are approved for first-line therapy, and  
19 they are 5FU, irinotecan, oxaliplatin, bevacizumab,  
20 and capecitabine. Superiority analysis for first  
21 (?) and non-inferiority for capecitabine for  
22 survival led to the approval. Irinotecan,

1 oxaliplatin, and cetuximab are the three drugs that  
2 have received accelerated approval for recurrent  
3 disease based on response rate and on time to tumor  
4 progression.

5           For irinotecan, clinical benefit, that is,  
6 survival, was demonstrated later in two randomized  
7 studies, leading to full approval in the recurrent  
8 disease setting. Oxaliplatin's accelerated  
9 approval was converted to a regular approval on the  
10 basis of a large randomized trial in previously  
11 untreated patients.

12           Thank you.

13           DR. KELSEN: Thank you. We're going to  
14 hold questions until after the two additional  
15 presentations, and I'll now ask Dr. O'Connell if  
16 he'll give his synopsis on the FDA Endpoints  
17 Workshop.

18           DR. O'CONNELL: Thanks very much, David.

19           My task today is to review for you the  
20 results of the workshop sponsored by the FDA and  
21 held on November 12th of last year. I had the  
22 privilege of co-chairing this meeting along with

1 Dr. Pazdur. Dr. Williams and Dr. Ibrahim also gave  
2 presentations. Dr. Kelsen was a panelist. Dr.  
3 Sargent also gave a presentation there.

4 The purpose of that workshop was to  
5 discuss both the positive and the negative aspects  
6 of various endpoints for approval of new drugs for  
7 colorectal cancer. Specifically, it was not reach  
8 a consensus or to give FDA any advice. That's the  
9 job of this committee today.

10 Secondly, we were to identify areas for  
11 further research that might help identify more  
12 effective endpoints for colorectal cancer drug  
13 approval.

14 And then third was to provide information  
15 to you so that you could give whatever  
16 recommendations you think appropriate to the FDA  
17 based upon this discussion.

18 The workshop consisted of a series of  
19 presentations, very similar to the one you just  
20 heard, regarding the regulatory background and the  
21 summary of previous approvals. There were five  
22 presentations given by different panelists at this

1 meeting, and I'll briefly summarize these  
2 presentations for you.

3 I said there was a very lively,  
4 interactive discussion between the speakers and the  
5 multidisciplinary panel. There certainly was a  
6 free range of expression of opinions on the various  
7 endpoints. And then we concluded with some  
8 discussion of questions that were posed by the FDA.

9 My goal in this presentation today is to  
10 give you a very brief capsule summary of the  
11 presentations and the main points of discussion  
12 without going through a litany of all of the  
13 discussions that occurred over that six-hour  
14 period.

15 The focus is really to provide some  
16 information regarding new endpoints for regulatory  
17 approval of drugs for colorectal cancer and, in  
18 particular, there are three endpoints that are of  
19 particular interest that I'll emphasize during my  
20 presentation: time to progression as a regulatory  
21 endpoint for first-line metastatic colorectal  
22 cancer; three-year disease-free survival as an

1 endpoint for regulatory approval in the colon  
2 adjuvant situation; and three-year local control as  
3 an endpoint in rectal cancer adjuvant studies.

4           So let's briefly go through the  
5 presentations. One of these presentations was  
6 given by Dr. Charles Blanke from the University of  
7 Oregon. His topic was the use of biomarkers or  
8 quality of life as regulatory endpoints for  
9 patients with colorectal cancer. There was a fair  
10 amount of discussion regarding the use of the  
11 carcino-embryonic antigen, or CEA, and it was the  
12 point of view of the speaker and the panel that it  
13 really wasn't possible to consistently predict  
14 clinical benefit based on fluctuations of CEA.

15           Further, the ASCO guidelines do not  
16 recommend other biomarkers for colorectal cancer,  
17 including the variety of molecular markers that  
18 have more recently been described in the  
19 literature.

20           Dr. Blanke then went on to discuss the  
21 pros and cons of quality-of-life analysis in  
22 colorectal cancer patients. Of course, he pointed

1 out that there are multiple methodologic issues  
2 involved with quality-of-life measurements,  
3 problems with missing data, problems with perhaps  
4 not asking the correct question in the  
5 quality-of-life questionnaire or instrument that's  
6 pertinent to the particular disease process under  
7 question.

8           He pointed out that it really isn't know  
9 whether there are significant changes in  
10 quality-of-life parameters in regimens known to be  
11 effective in colorectal cancer and also pointed out  
12 you really can't discriminate between safety and  
13 efficacy based on quality-of-life endpoints.

14           Perhaps one of the most important issues  
15 was that many patients with metastatic colorectal  
16 really don't have significant tumor-related  
17 symptoms. They don't have severe pain. They don't  
18 have a significant decrease in performance status.  
19 Many of these patients are asymptomatic or have  
20 minimal symptoms, questioning the use of resources  
21 in measuring this parameter in a population that  
22 frequently does not demonstrate significant

1 symptoms.

2           Dr. Blanke then went on to discuss the  
3 clinical benefit response, which, of course, was  
4 used as a regulatory endpoint for approval of drugs  
5 in pancreatic cancer where most patients with  
6 pancreatic cancer do have pain, do have significant  
7 reduction in their performance status, and  
8 frequently have significant weight loss. Again,  
9 the issue with metastatic colorectal cancer, these  
10 parameters are frequently not present.

11           Further, those three specific symptoms do  
12 not really adequately encompass the variety of  
13 symptoms that patients with metastatic colorectal  
14 cancer might experience related to bowel  
15 obstruction, the development of ascites, liver  
16 dysfunction and so on.

17           And, again, this type of clinical benefit  
18 response was felt perhaps to be of most benefit in  
19 patients that were likely to be very symptomatic,  
20 which would include patients with rectal cancer to  
21 a much greater degree since patients with rectal  
22 cancer frequently experience local tumor recurrence

1 which can result in severe pain, ureteral  
2 obstruction, and other clinical problems.

3           Dr. Meg Mooney from the National Cancer  
4 Institute then provided a discussion of endpoints  
5 for neoadjuvant and adjuvant therapy of rectal  
6 cancer. Here, in contradistinction to colon  
7 cancer, the failures are frequently very  
8 symptomatic, and there's a higher proportion of  
9 locoregional failures as a component of the  
10 failures in patients undergoing potentially  
11 curative surgery. In fact, one of the panel  
12 members was very precise in stating that local  
13 tumor control at three years is an appropriate  
14 endpoint for full approval, and there were several  
15 other members of the panel that had the same point  
16 of view and no dissent.

17           Pathologic complete response engendered  
18 more discussion. If you have a patient receiving  
19 preoperative radiation and chemotherapy, one  
20 measure of efficacy is to determine whether in the  
21 resected specimen there's any histologic evidence  
22 of residual tumor. And although it was felt to



1 definitely relate to biological activity, there  
2 were quality control issues raised: evaluation of  
3 the radium margin(?), quality control issues in  
4 determining whether or not there truly was  
5 microscopic residual disease. So the general  
6 feeling there was that pathologic complete response  
7 might be premature as a regulatory endpoint at this  
8 point.

9 Colostomy-free survival is the endpoint in  
10 the management of anal carcinoma, the clinically  
11 relevant endpoint, and, in fact, would also apply  
12 to a certain subset of patients with rectal cancer,  
13 but only to patients that have very low-lying  
14 tumors. And so for patients with colon cancer or  
15 for rectal cancer above the very distal several  
16 centimeters, this was not felt to be a helpful  
17 endpoint in colorectal cancer.

18 Dr. Tom Fleming from the University of  
19 Washington then gave a very articulate and, in  
20 fact, I would say, impassioned presentation  
21 regarding surrogate endpoints and non-inferiority  
22 trials. He pointed out, as you've already heard,

1 that primary endpoints for drug regulation need to  
2 be sensitive, measurable, and clinically relevant,  
3 with the accepted endpoints or measures of clinical  
4 benefit being improvement in survival or decrease  
5 in tumor-related symptoms.

6 He then went on to discuss surrogate  
7 endpoints, pointed out that biological activity  
8 might be reflected in a surrogate endpoint, but  
9 that might not establish clinical benefit for  
10 patients. He gave a couple of examples from the  
11 cardiovascular literature where flecainide and  
12 other agents were used as antiarrhythmics and can  
13 prevent ventricular tachycardia. The surrogate  
14 endpoint was improved but, unfortunately, was  
15 associated with a high risk of sudden death and so  
16 that the overall benefit of these agents was  
17 abrogated by the delayed and unexpected toxic  
18 effects.

19 He stated that meta-analyses were really  
20 required to adequately validate a surrogate  
21 endpoint. That is, even if you had had a study or  
22 two where there was a significant association

1 between a surrogate--progression-free survival, for  
2 example, and survival--that you really needed to  
3 have a cadre of studies to evaluate that  
4 relationship in several different venues to be  
5 certain that the surrogate was truly predicting  
6 clinical benefit. And he pointed out that such  
7 surrogate markers that are adequately validated are  
8 distinctly rare in clinical medicine, but I believe  
9 it was Dr. Williams that pointed out that the FDA  
10 has granted approval using surrogate endpoints that  
11 haven't been formally validated, and we saw some  
12 examples just a few moment ago in Dr. Ibrahim's  
13 presentation.

14 Tom then went on to discuss  
15 non-inferiority trials, and I won't belabor this  
16 point except to say that there are very important  
17 methodological factors that need to be taken into  
18 consideration, that it's not enough for the curves  
19 to overlap, you need to be certain that you're not  
20 allowing a significant decrease in therapeutic  
21 effect in these non-inferiority trials. And there  
22 was some lack of enthusiasm in general on the part

1 of the panelists that these studies might not truly  
2 move the field forward. And the main area of  
3 interest for non-inferiority trials is if there was  
4 a treatment that was substantially less toxic than  
5 the current standard.

6           Then we move on to the last two  
7 presentations, which focused on time to tumor  
8 progression and disease-free survival for the  
9 adjuvant situation, respectively. This  
10 presentation was given by Dr. Langdon Miller. He  
11 discussed clinical benefit or the time to tumor  
12 progression as a clinical benefit endpoint for  
13 first-line metastatic colorectal cancer. And Dr.  
14 Miller took the point of view of making a very  
15 strong case for time to tumor progression.

16           He pointed out that in colorectal cancer  
17 now, in contradistinction to years gone by, we have  
18 multiple therapies that do have benefit in this  
19 disease and that it has, therefore, become more  
20 difficult to assess the impact on survival because  
21 of these effectiveness therapies that can have an  
22 impact on second-line treatment. Second-line

1 treatment can be effective and thereby obscure the  
2 relationship between the initial treatment and the  
3 ultimate survival of the patient.

4 He argued against the use of symptomatic  
5 progression or time to symptom progression because  
6 these patients frequently aren't symptomatic to  
7 start out with. It's very subjective and difficult  
8 to measure.

9 He stated from his point of view that time  
10 to tumor progression should be a valid endpoint for  
11 full approval in first-line colorectal cancer  
12 because this endpoint directly evaluates changes in  
13 the disease burden, that is, regression of tumor or  
14 lack of progression of tumor; correlates with other  
15 outcomes and, in particular, survival, and I'll  
16 show you some data on this point in just a moment.  
17 It has the big advantage that it's not confounded  
18 by subsequent therapies. Second-line treatment  
19 won't affect the time to tumor progression, and he  
20 made that point that it offers utility as an  
21 endpoint in non-inferiority trials because the  
22 sample sizes that would be required would be much

1 smaller.

2           He made the point that the endpoint can be  
3 objectively quantified, reviewed, and audited by  
4 external panels; if you're doing radiographic  
5 procedures to document the lack of progression at a  
6 particular point in time, offered clear  
7 interpretation, straightforward analysis, and  
8 certainly would conserve patient resources and  
9 hasten drug development.

10           The data that he presented correlating  
11 time to tumor progression and survival in  
12 first-line metastatic colorectal came from two  
13 clinical trials involving 1,000 patients treated  
14 with irinotecan-based chemotherapy. And so he had  
15 primary patient data for these 1,000 patients and  
16 found a very strong correlation between time to  
17 tumor progression and overall survival among these  
18 1,000 patients. A Cox analysis was performed,  
19 plugging in all of the important prognostic  
20 discriminants, and time to tumor progression was  
21 still strongly associated with survival.

22           Secondly, in the questioning session, we

1 asked whether any meta-analyses had been done of  
2 this surrogate endpoint, and the response was that  
3 one meta-analysis has been performed involving the  
4 published summary results of 29 trials involving  
5 some 13,000 patients, where there was, again, a  
6 highly significant correlation between time to  
7 tumor progression and survival, but this was not  
8 with the primary individual patient data.

9           This presentation generated a lot of  
10 discussion among the panelists. There was some  
11 concern expressed that there really needs to be a  
12 very objective and reliable methodology for  
13 assessing time to tumor progression. It's not  
14 nearly as definitive as patient survival. But it  
15 was felt that with modern radiologic techniques and  
16 external review committees and properly written  
17 protocols, that particular barrier could be  
18 addressed.

19           There was a lot of discussion regarding  
20 whether time to tumor progression reflects clinical  
21 benefit in its own right per se, and here I'd say  
22 that there was a big disagreement. There was not

1 consensus on the part of the panel.

2           For example, if a patient is asymptomatic  
3 and has metastatic disease, his time to tumor  
4 progression is perhaps prolonged by a month or two,  
5 but he experiences very severe toxicity as a result  
6 of the chemotherapy, and the overall survival is  
7 not really changed. How much of a benefit is that  
8 to the patient? And there was, therefore, not a  
9 consensus on that particular point.

10           Is time to tumor progression reasonably  
11 likely to predict clinical benefit based upon the  
12 association between TTP and survival? I think the  
13 majority of the panel would feel that would be the  
14 case, but also that a more complete gestalt  
15 regarding the patient and the clinical circumstance  
16 need to be taken into consideration. We heard that  
17 comment earlier today. We're interested in the  
18 response rate, the survival, the toxicity pattern,  
19 in addition to time to tumor progression to really  
20 make an overall assessment of the benefit of the  
21 treatment for the patient.

22           Then, finally, Dr. Dan Sargent, who is



1 here today, gave a preliminary analysis of the  
2 correlation between three-year disease-free  
3 survival and overall survival as endpoints in  
4 evaluating adjuvant therapy for colon cancer. Dan  
5 presented the results involving some 12  
6 prospectively randomized, Phase II clinical trials  
7 in patients with resectable colon cancer. There  
8 are some 38 treatment arms involved in these 12  
9 trials and more than 10,000 patients involved. And  
10 he did have primary data.

11           The preliminary conclusions of this  
12 presentation showed a rather striking correlation  
13 between three-year disease-free survival and  
14 five-year overall survival. The event rates, that  
15 is, the number of relapses in three years or the  
16 number of deaths within five years, was virtually  
17 identical so that whether you used one endpoint or  
18 the other, this did not have a significant impact  
19 on the sample size. He found that three-year  
20 disease-free survival may slightly overestimate  
21 differences in five-year overall survival,  
22 particularly in the experimental arms of these

1 randomized trials. And there were three of the  
2 studies where there was a statistically significant  
3 difference in three-year disease-free survival at  
4 borderline p values, in the range of 0.03 to 0.04,  
5 but no significant difference in five-year overall  
6 survival. But the point was made that some of  
7 these trials were not adequately powered to detect  
8 differences in overall survival. And it was also  
9 pointed out, I believe by Dr. Fleming, that this  
10 was not a formally validated surrogate.

11 So Dan presented those results as a work  
12 in progress and in just a moment will be presenting  
13 an update of this analysis where he's done  
14 considerable additional work since that time.

15 There was discussion among the panel as to  
16 whether three-year disease-free survival  
17 represented clinical benefit per se in its own  
18 right, and there were a number of individuals there  
19 that felt this was the case, independent of  
20 survival effect.

21 I guess I would express a personal concern  
22 that survival also would need to be evaluated in

1 these studies to be certain that there wasn't a  
2 delayed adverse impact on survival that wouldn't be  
3 seen until some delayed point in time, so you  
4 wouldn't want to trade a significant benefit in  
5 three-year disease-free survival for a significant  
6 decrement in long-term survival. And it was also  
7 pointed out that disease-free survival is used for  
8 full approval in breast cancer adjuvant therapy.  
9 Why not in colon cancer?

10 And so, then, to conclude, we bring these  
11 questions for your consideration today. Should the  
12 following endpoints be recommended to the FDA for  
13 new drugs in colorectal cancer? And if so, should  
14 they be for full or for accelerated approval?

15 In the colon adjuvant setting, is  
16 three-year disease-free survival an appropriate  
17 regulatory endpoint? There was considerable  
18 feeling expressed at the workshop that this would  
19 be the case.

20 For first-line metastatic colorectal  
21 cancer, is time to tumor progression or  
22 progression-free survival an appropriate endpoint?

1 And there was considerable feeling that it was  
2 reasonably likely to correlate with clinical  
3 benefit.

4 And in the rectal adjuvant setting, should  
5 three-year local control, preventing the  
6 devastating symptoms from local tumor recurrence be  
7 a regulatory endpoint for new drugs being studied  
8 in the rectal adjuvant setting?

9 Thank you very much.

10 DR. KELSEN: Thank you, Mike.

11 I think this is a very good time to go to  
12 Dan Sargent and hear the update on his analysis.

13 DR. SARGENT: Thank you very much. I  
14 appreciate the opportunity to present updated data  
15 today from a meta-analysis exploring the question  
16 of disease-free versus overall survival as an  
17 endpoint for adjuvant colon cancer studies.

18 In the setting of colon cancer, it is  
19 clear to impact and improve the chance of cure, we  
20 must decrease the rate of relapse. Eighty-five  
21 percent of deaths within eight years of diagnosis  
22 are following a recurrence of the cancer, so

1 recurrent colon cancer is certainly the primary  
2 cause of death in patients who are initially  
3 thought to be able to be surgically cured.

4           In addition, due to the devastating  
5 consequences of recurrence of disease, prolonging a  
6 patient's time without disease certainly should  
7 have beneficial impacts on their quality of life.

8           This led us to explore the following  
9 hypothesis: that disease-free survival assessed  
10 after three years is an appropriate endpoint to  
11 replace overall survival in adjuvant colon cancer  
12 trials. The benefits of such a change would be  
13 clear. This would allow the more rapid completion  
14 and the reporting of clinical trials and, if it  
15 held true, would allow promising agents to benefit  
16 patients more quickly.

17           In order to assess this question, we have  
18 gathered data from multiple large, randomized  
19 trials. We have individual patient data from every  
20 trial, and the analyses started out, at least,  
21 simple, comparing disease-free survival and overall  
22 survival for study arms.

1           We've chosen landmark time points of three  
2 years for disease-free survival and five years as  
3 an endpoint for overall survival, and you'll see  
4 why.

5           In addition to looking on an arm-by-arm  
6 basis, we have looked within trials, looking at the  
7 difference between the control arm and the  
8 experimental arm of each trial to determine if  
9 differences that are present on one endpoint are  
10 translated over into the other endpoint. We feel  
11 that the most important comparison is the  
12 comparison of hazard ratio. That is, what is the  
13 hazard ratio between a control and experimental arm  
14 for disease-free survival? What is the hazard  
15 ratio comparing control to experimental arms for  
16 overall survival?

17           To make sure everyone is clear, we used  
18 the following definitions: Overall survival is the  
19 time from randomization to death due to any cause.  
20 Disease-free survival is the time from  
21 randomization to the first occurrence of either a  
22 recurrent event or death. And we do note that

1 second primaries were not included as events in our  
2 disease-free survival. Having said that, the rate  
3 of second primaries is very low, and including them  
4 has almost no impact on these analyses.

5           With respect to the validation of  
6 surrogate endpoints, many methods have been  
7 proposed, and there is no agreed-upon standard of  
8 practice in the statistical community. Therefore,  
9 we have chosen to examine multiple approaches  
10 ranging from simple to complex.

11           The simple approach is to use a weighted  
12 linear regression of one endpoint on the other,  
13 weighting by the sample size of that trial.

14           Another approach--and I will explain each  
15 of these approaches as I present them--is the  
16 Prentice and Freedman approach looking at a  
17 quantity known as the proportion explained. Two  
18 other sets of authors--Begg and Leung, and  
19 Burzykowski and colleagues--have proposed other  
20 methods in Journal of Royal Statistical Society  
21 recently, and I will explain those as they are  
22 presented.

1           On this slide, the trials that are  
2 included in the analysis are listed. We see that  
3 they range from first accrual in 1977 all the way  
4 down to 1994, so we do span a considerable amount  
5 of time. Many of these trials had surgery-alone  
6 control arms, but some of the later trials had  
7 5FU-based treatments in all arms. Sample size  
8 ranged from approximately 250 up to about 2,200;  
9 total sample size, close to 13,000 patients, and a  
10 total of 33 different treatment arms.

11           Among those 33 arms, there were nine that  
12 were surgery-alone control arms and 24 that were  
13 considered active treatments in that they were  
14 5FU-based.

15           The median follow-up on these patients is  
16 eight years, and we have complete data to five  
17 years on 93 percent of patients. And there was  
18 some inconsistency among these studies in long-term  
19 follow-up, and, therefore, we have censored all  
20 analyses at eight years because that was consistent  
21 follow-up through eight years in these studies.

22           Just looking at the patient



1 characteristics, we can see that most of the  
2 patients were between the ages of 50 and 70. About  
3 15 percent were over the age of 70, so consistent  
4 with the age distribution on clinical trials, but  
5 probably skewed younger than the distribution in  
6 the overall population.

7           We had about a 50/50 split on gender; 20  
8 percent or so were treated with surgery alone, and  
9 the majority of patients, 62 percent, were Stage  
10 III. Stage I patients were included in one single  
11 trial.

12           Turning to some data, here we've got the  
13 recurrence rate by six-month intervals from the  
14 date of randomization. If we add up adjacent  
15 number of figures, we get recurrence rates by year.  
16 So we can see that in the first year following  
17 randomization, approximately 10.5 percent of  
18 patients recur; in the second year, it's actually  
19 the highest recurrence rates; adding these numbers,  
20 you get 12.5 percent; and about 7 percent in the  
21 third year. After that, the rate of recurrence  
22 falls off rather steeply.

1           So, really, the dominant force in  
2 recurrent disease happens in the first three years  
3 following randomization.

4           We then looked at the time from occurrence  
5 to death, and consistent with data that we've known  
6 for a long time on advanced colon cancer, we have a  
7 median time from occurrence to death of about a  
8 year. And so patients that recur by three years  
9 very likely will have died by five years.

10           We then looked at the rate of agreement on  
11 a per patient basis for these two endpoints. So  
12 what's shown here--and notice the scale does not go  
13 to zero; it's magnified to show additional  
14 detail--is the concordance rate between a  
15 disease-free survival endpoint at x years, where x  
16 ranges from one up to five, and the overall status  
17 at five years.

18           So what does this mean? If we look at the  
19 three-year time point, we see approximately 90  
20 percent agreement between your disease-free  
21 survival status at three years and your overall  
22 survival status at five years. And we can see that

1 this curve climbs for the first year or two  
2 following randomization, but that it really  
3 plateaus at about the three-year time point.

4           So that suggested that three years is an  
5 appropriate time point to look, and here shown  
6 graphically is the simple rate of disease-free  
7 survival at three years compared to overall  
8 survival at five years. And, again, notice that  
9 these scales are magnified to show additional  
10 detail. They do not go from zero to one. If they  
11 did, you'd just see this little crowd in the  
12 middle. So we blew them up.

13           Spearman correlation is 0.89, R-squared  
14 from our regression is 0.86, both measures  
15 indicating significant concordance between these  
16 two effects.

17           Our regression equation result was that  
18 overall survival is, in essence, zero plus one  
19 times three-year disease-free survival. Looking at  
20 the p values, we see that the intercept is not  
21 significantly different from zero. The slope is  
22 significantly different from zero, but it's not

1 significantly different from one. And so  
2 statistically we cannot reject the simple equation  
3 that five-year overall survival equals three-year  
4 disease-free survival.

5           Within each of the study arms, 33  
6 different study arms, the largest difference in  
7 absolute numbers was 6 percent between disease-free  
8 survival and overall survival. In 27 of the 33  
9 arms, the difference between these two endpoints  
10 was 3 percent or smaller.

11           So the first set of conclusions is that on  
12 a patient-by-patient basis, three years does seem a  
13 reasonable time point to look. The recurrence rate  
14 is higher in the first three years and then falls  
15 off. The survival following recurrence is about a  
16 year. And the per patient concordance reaches its  
17 peak at about three years and then plateaus. And  
18 on an arm-by-arm basis, three-year disease-free  
19 survival from regression modeling is an excellent  
20 predictor of five-year overall survival.

21           Perhaps more importantly, we're interested  
22 in the question of: Does a comparison of study

1 arms using disease-free survival reach the same  
2 conclusion as if we used overall survival? Because  
3 that's what we really want to know: Does a new  
4 treatment do better than an old treatment?

5 In order to do this, we attempted to  
6 actually mimic the conduct of the clinical trial  
7 because at three years of minimum follow-up--some  
8 patients have been on the study for longer than  
9 that. Studies take two or three years to accrue,  
10 and so three years after the last patient is  
11 registered, some patients will have been followed  
12 for four years or five years. And so because we  
13 had the individual patient data, we attempted to  
14 replicate the analysis that would have been  
15 completed at the three- and five-year time points  
16 to try to answer the question: What if we did the  
17 analysis at the time that the analysis would have  
18 been done, not retrospectively?

19 We also have started to perform analyses  
20 at three years median follow-up as opposed to  
21 minimum follow-up, and the conclusions we're  
22 reaching are very similar on those endpoints. But

1 that is not a completed work.

2           Perhaps the most important slide, at least  
3 in my opinion, this plots the hazard ratios  
4 comparing control arm to the experimental arm in  
5 each study. On the x axis is the disease-free  
6 survival hazard ratio compared to the overall  
7 survival hazard ratio. We see a very tight  
8 concordance. Again, we have a Spearman rank  
9 correlation of 89 percent, and the R-squared from  
10 our regression is 0.87, indicating a tight and  
11 consistent relationship between hazard ratios for  
12 disease-free and overall survival.

13           The regression equation is that the  
14 overall survival hazard ratio is 0.09 plus 93  
15 percent times the disease-free survival hazard  
16 ratio. If we look at the parameter estimates, we  
17 will again see the intercept is not significantly  
18 different from zero. The slope is significantly  
19 different from zero, but not significantly  
20 different from one. So, again, we cannot reject  
21 that the hazard ratio for overall survival equals  
22 the hazard ratio for disease-free survival.

1           To translate this into some real numbers,  
2 I have the panel on the right, where what's given  
3 is suppose we see a hazard ratio for disease-free  
4 survival of 0.6. What does that suggest for a  
5 hazard ratio for overall survival? And the  
6 translation is 0.65, and it ranges across the  
7 values of disease-free survival hazard ratios that  
8 we might see. And what we see is the regression  
9 equation suggests a slight attenuation of hazard  
10 ratios from the disease-free survival to the  
11 overall survival towards one. But it's a slight  
12 attenuation, on the order of about 10 to 15  
13 percent. And I'll describe this grade in more  
14 detail.

15           For the statisticians in the audience, now  
16 I get to have some fun, if that's your idea of fun.

17           Looking at some formal measures of  
18 surrogacy, the proportion explained was proposed by  
19 Freedman in 1992 as follow-up work to work by  
20 Prentice in 1989. In essence, this approach fits  
21 two Cox regression survival models--one without the  
22 surrogate endpoint included, one with the surrogate

1 endpoint included.

2           If the surrogate is truly related to the  
3 outcome of interest, the surrogate should explain  
4 most of the variability in that model. And so what  
5 they propose to do is look at the proportion of  
6 treatment effect explained by the surrogate, and if  
7 the surrogate explains close to 100 percent of the  
8 variability, if they presume the surrogate, that  
9 would imply that it is a good surrogate.

10           This measure has been criticized by  
11 several authors for many reasons, one of which is  
12 that it's not actually a true proportion and it's  
13 not bounded between zero and one. Nonetheless,  
14 this is probably the most common method used, and  
15 so we fit that to this data set.

16           Here are the results from the two models.  
17 Looking first without disease-free survival as an  
18 endpoint, as a surrogate in the model for overall  
19 survival, this is the log hazard ratio indicating a  
20 very significant benefit for treatment when  
21 disease-free survival is not included a parameter  
22 in the model. When disease-free survival is



1 included as a parameter in the model, the p value  
2 becomes non-significant, indicating that the  
3 disease-free survival is explaining almost all of  
4 the variability in the endpoint.

5           When you calculate the proportion, you  
6 actually come up with 138 percent, validating the  
7 criticism of this measure that it's not a true  
8 proportion. Nonetheless, this does imply that  
9 disease-free survival may be a good surrogate for  
10 overall survival.

11           A more sophisticated approach was  
12 recommended by Burzykowski and colleagues in 2001,  
13 where they fit a bivariate copula survivor model,  
14 which, in essence, fits the survival model  
15 using--examines the effect of a set of covariates  
16 on both endpoints of interest. And if the effect  
17 of the covariates on both endpoints is similar,  
18 that suggests that the two endpoints themselves are  
19 similar. And so they defined two measures, a trial  
20 level R-squared to look at the concordance between  
21 endpoints on a trial-by-trial level, and an  
22 individual level to look at the per patient

1 concordance. And values close to one for both  
2 measures indicate surrogacy.

3           The results applied to this data set have  
4 an R-squared value of 0.85, confidence interval of  
5 0.72 to 0.99, and at an individual level we have a  
6 concordance measure of 0.9.

7           How to interpret these results. In the  
8 paper that Burzykowski and colleagues published,  
9 they had an example from ovarian cancer, and they  
10 actually had values of R-squared and TAO very close  
11 to these values in their example. And their  
12 conclusion was that it seems plausible to conclude  
13 that this is a valid surrogate given the values  
14 that we see here.

15           This is a graphical representation of that  
16 method looking at the impact on disease-free  
17 survival time compared to the impact on overall  
18 survival time. These are log hazard ratios. The  
19 size of the circle is proportional to the sample  
20 size of the trial. Again, we see high, tight  
21 concordance between the two measures using this  
22 sophisticated model.

1           Finally, an approach I really tend to  
2 prefer, Begg and Leung gave a very simple measure.  
3 The validity of a surrogate endpoint should be  
4 judged by the probability that the trial results  
5 based on the surrogate endpoint alone are  
6 concordant with the trial results that would be  
7 obtained if the true endpoint were observed and  
8 used. Simple, straightforward, do they give the  
9 same conclusion? Who needs fancy statistics?

10           Of 18 total within-trial comparisons, we  
11 compared the two arms using the endpoint of  
12 disease-free survival, using the endpoint of  
13 overall survival, log rank testing. Straightforward, as  
14 simple as we can get.

15           Of the 18, 16 gave the same conclusion  
16 regardless of which endpoint you used. Eleven  
17 trials had no difference between the two arms for  
18 either endpoint; five had significant differences  
19 between arms for both endpoints.

20           There were two trials that were  
21 significant only for disease-free survival, but  
22 both of these had p values of 0.03, so only

1 marginal significance for disease-free survival.

2           That is shown graphically on this slide  
3 where for each of the 18 trials we have plotted in  
4 yellow the disease-free survival estimate and  
5 confidence interval, and in blue the overall  
6 survival confidence interval and estimate. And as  
7 you go in sets of two, you'll notice how similar  
8 within a trial the confidence interval and the  
9 estimates are for these two endpoints.

10           If you look more closely, you will see  
11 that most of the time the blue dot is a little  
12 closer to one than the yellow dot. What does that  
13 mean? It means that we have a slight attenuation  
14 of the effect, that the hazard ratio for  
15 disease-free survival is a little bit farther away  
16 from one than the hazard ratio for overall  
17 survival. But, again, this attenuation is very  
18 slight, and that's consistent as you go down the  
19 plot.

20           Focusing on two trials in particular, one  
21 of the comparison within the trial, NSABPC-04, and  
22 the other was an NCCTG trial from 1978, these were

1 the two trials where the disease-free survival  
2 hazard ratio, confidence interval, you can see that  
3 it excluded one, and it was significant. And for  
4 the overall survival, it included one, thus was not  
5 significant. And that's the same here. But you  
6 can see in both cases the disease-free survival  
7 hazard ratio got very close to one, and the overall  
8 survival hazard ratio hardly excluded one. So the  
9 results are really consistent with each other, and  
10 what we ran into was just a little bore edge effect  
11 there.

12 So the second set of conclusions. As an  
13 endpoint for comparison, the hazard ratio for  
14 disease-free survival is an excellent predictor of  
15 the hazard ratio for the overall survival with a  
16 slight attenuation. Marginally significant  
17 improvements in disease-free survival may not  
18 translate into overall survival. The formal  
19 measures that we have assessed do suggest surrogacy  
20 is appropriate for these two endpoints.

21 How to translate this into something that  
22 can be helpful and useful to the practicing

1 clinician--at least I hope. Let's suppose in a  
2 trial of 2,000 patients we observed a disease-free  
3 survival hazard ratio of 0.8. Using our model, you  
4 can translate this into a predicted hazard ratio  
5 for overall survival of 0.84. So we see that  
6 slight attenuation.

7           In addition, we can compute a 95-percent  
8 predicted interval for the hazard ratio for overall  
9 survival. In this case, it would go very 0.77 to  
10 0.91. So in this case of a trial of 2,000, if you  
11 observe 0.8, you're 95-percent prediction interval  
12 for overall survival would exclude one.

13           We can do this not only for a value of  
14 0.8, but we can do it for any observed value of  
15 disease-free survival and calculate bounds like  
16 this. Now, of course, that depends on the sample  
17 size from your trial. This example used 2,000  
18 patients. If we instead use 1,000 patients--and  
19 these red lines are a little bit hard to see, but  
20 we can see that the lines fall outside the lines  
21 for 1,000. They get wider. The prediction  
22 interval is wider. And if you have a trial for

1 3,000 patients, the blue bands get narrower. So  
2 based on the sample size, we can see how sure we  
3 can be about our prediction.

4 Now, suppose we want to be sure--and I  
5 apologize, these red lines show up much better on  
6 my screen than they do here. Maybe I'll just go to  
7 the yellow line. Okay.

8 Suppose that we want to ensure that our  
9 overall survival hazard ratio--that the prediction  
10 interval for our overall survival hazard ratio  
11 excludes one. What we can do is go across the line  
12 and come down, and notice that if our observed  
13 disease-free survival hazard ratio is less than  
14 0.90, our predicted interval for our overall  
15 survival hazard ratio will exclude one. And, also,  
16 for the case of 3,000, you can just calibrate it as  
17 you see fit.

18 In order to test the validity of this  
19 model, we have performed leave-one-out  
20 cross-validation. What does that mean? It means  
21 of the 18 comparisons, we took one out at a time,  
22 fit the model to the 17 that remained, used the

1 data from those 17 to predict what happens in the  
2 trial that we did not include in our model, and  
3 then see if the model based on the 17 predicts well  
4 on the one that we did not include their data.

5           Shown here in the blue dots are the  
6 predicted hazard ratio for overall survival based  
7 on disease-free survival. In the red are the  
8 actual results. And we can see that for 17 of the  
9 18 trials, the actual result fell with the  
10 95-percent prediction intervals. This is exactly  
11 what we would expect. If we have 18 and we're  
12 computing 95-percent confidence intervals, one of  
13 them should fall outside. Here it is. It fell  
14 outside, but just by a little bit. Also notice  
15 that sometimes the actual, which are the red, are  
16 above the blues; sometimes they're below the blues.  
17 So this indicates that the model is calibrated well  
18 and is predicting accurately.

19           Turning to a few points for discussion, we  
20 did have individual patient data from all of our  
21 trials. All of these trials used 5FU-based  
22 regimens. They did includes a mixture of Stage III



1 and Stage II patients. Our preliminary work  
2 suggests that the concordance is somewhat stronger  
3 for Stage III than it is for Stage II. That's not  
4 surprising because recurrences would happen more  
5 quickly in Stage III than in Stage II. But we're  
6 doing further analyses on that point, but we do  
7 feel that for trials similar to those that were  
8 included here, which included a mixture of Stage II  
9 and Stage III, these results should be relevant.

10 I think open for discussion is issues  
11 about how relevant this is to the current practice.  
12 For example, we now have more advanced--more  
13 effective therapies available in the advanced  
14 disease setting. We've improved the median  
15 survival from 12 months to 18 to 20 months. Having  
16 said that, most people who recur by year three  
17 still die by year five.

18 In addition, we have improved methods for  
19 detection of occurrence with improved imaging  
20 techniques, so perhaps recurrences are being  
21 detected earlier in a more curative state.

22 I think it's also open for discussion what

1 about non-cytotoxic or targeted agents. Perhaps  
2 instead of preventing a recurrence, perhaps just  
3 delay a recurrence. And if such agents are  
4 available, the concordance between these endpoints  
5 could decrease. Or maybe we just need to look at  
6 different time points.

7           Conclusions are that for the studies we've  
8 examined, disease-free survival is an excellent  
9 predictor of overall survival. It meets most  
10 formal definitions of surrogacy. There is a modest  
11 attenuation of treatment effect between these two  
12 endpoints on the order of 10 to 15 percent. And  
13 the model allows prediction of the benefit on  
14 overall survival based on what we observe for  
15 disease-free survival.

16           I close by acknowledging my many  
17 collaborators from around the world on this project  
18 and put in a plug. This is still not the final  
19 analysis that will be done. We have recently in  
20 the last few weeks gained data from three  
21 additional large trials. It will be included in  
22 the analysis to be presented at ASCO in June of

1 this year, and I did want to note that I did  
2 receive permission from ASCO to present this  
3 material at this meeting today.

4 Thank you very much.

5 DR. KELSEN: Thank you, Dr. Sargent.

6 So at this point we'll open the floor for  
7 questions to any of the four presenters, questions  
8 from the panel.

9 DR. GEORGE: You started off giving a nice  
10 presentation of why three-year disease-free  
11 survival, how it relates to five-year overall  
12 survival, and then you seemed to kind of drop that  
13 as you got further into it, talking about hazard  
14 ratios, which I assume were based on estimates from  
15 the whole data, not just restricted to three years  
16 and five years. Is that true?

17 DR. SARGENT: No, they were--the hazard  
18 ratios for disease-free survival were calculated  
19 using only the data from the first three years.

20 DR. GEORGE: And despite your elegant  
21 arguments for why that seems to work well, why  
22 would you not use all the data? Is this just a

1 pragmatic thing that you want to be able to predict  
2 it earlier?

3 DR. SARGENT: The question was not so much  
4 from an academic standpoint as it was--we have  
5 to--we took a pragmatic approach. We have to do an  
6 analysis at a certain time point. You analyze a  
7 trial, and the question is when can we analyze a  
8 trial. And really, the goal is: Can we analyze a  
9 trial more quickly?

10 And so if we're able to analyze a trial  
11 earlier and reach the same conclusions if we  
12 analyzed it later, that was something that we  
13 sought to show.

14 DR. GEORGE: But the thing that's still  
15 puzzling me about this is the three-year  
16 disease-free survival is sort of--it's like a per  
17 patient analysis, is it not? That is, you're  
18 really looking at, on each patient, whether--what's  
19 the chance of making it to the three years  
20 disease-free survival. It's not three years  
21 calendar time from the time you start the study,  
22 because they're two different things.

1 DR. SARGENT: That is correct. For the  
2 first set of analyses, which were on the per  
3 patient basis, it was to establish is three years a  
4 reasonable time point to look within a patient.  
5 Then we turned our attention to what happens when  
6 you actually analyze the trial, and you have to  
7 analyze the trial at a certain time point, and we  
8 chose what if we analyzed the trial at the  
9 three-year time point using data from all the  
10 patients, and if the patient had four years because  
11 they were entered earlier, taking advantage of that  
12 data.

13 So the first set of analyses was really to  
14 establish that three years is a sensible time point  
15 to look on a per patient basis, and then that was  
16 supported then later by is three years a sensible  
17 time point to look on a per trial basis.

18 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Brawley?

19 DR. BRAWLEY: Dr. Sargent, I want to  
20 congratulate you. I just sat through a statistics  
21 lecture, and I actually think I understand it.  
22 Maybe I need a head CT.

1 [Laughter.]

2 DR. BRAWLEY: The question is: You make a  
3 very strong argument for use of disease-free  
4 survival as a surrogate for overall survival when  
5 using anti-neoplastic agents. Can you speculate on  
6 how well this model would translate if we were to  
7 start looking at things like growth factor  
8 inhibitors, where instead of looking at  
9 disease-free survival we would be looking at things  
10 like progression-free survival?

11 DR. SARGENT: I really don't feel  
12 comfortable extrapolating beyond the range of the  
13 data and the trials that we included in the  
14 analysis. Thank you.

15 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Redman?

16 DR. REDMAN: Something along similar lines  
17 to that. With the model that you have set up, if  
18 we now go out five years from now--and I don't know  
19 what's going to be happening, but if we now know  
20 that the median survival for advanced or recurrent  
21 colorectal cancer goes out to 24 or 30 months, do  
22 you think this model will still hold? Or the other

1 question also is if we then push the time to  
2 relapse out with therapies.

3 DR. SARGENT: Regarding the first  
4 question, I think the model will be less sensitive  
5 to that because the magnitude--the advances that  
6 have been made in advanced colorectal cancer are  
7 wonderful. In absolute magnitude, they're still  
8 modest. And so if we increased the median survival  
9 from one year to two years, the reality is everyone  
10 who recurs year one, everyone who recurs year two,  
11 and most of the people who still recur in year  
12 three will still have an unfortunate outcome of  
13 death by year five. And so I think we need to have  
14 a pretty profound impact on survival in the  
15 advanced disease setting to translate into this  
16 model.

17 Having said that, it may be that we have  
18 to look at a later time point, and I think we have  
19 the opportunity with the collaboration that we've  
20 established and the data that we have, we've  
21 already been pledged to have data from some of the  
22 new trials when they become available. I think, of

1 course, the challenge is the five-year data is not  
2 available from those trials.

3           With respect to the second question, I  
4 think that's more up in the air. I think if  
5 recurrences are simply delayed as opposed to  
6 prevented, then I--and recurrences start happening  
7 more frequently out in the fourth year and the  
8 fifth year, then I think that could have some  
9 pretty serious consequences to the validity of this  
10 model, and it would need to be assessed again for  
11 those different agents.

12           I think Ross Prentice in his seminal work  
13 on this topic has made the point that a surrogate  
14 is really relevant and related to the treatments  
15 that are being used, and if treatments are used  
16 that have different mechanisms of action or  
17 influence the endpoints in different ways, then the  
18 surrogate endpoint that had been previously  
19 validated may not be considered valid anymore and  
20 would need to be re-validated for that new set of  
21 agents.

22           DR. KELSEN: Dr. Martino?



1 DR. MARTINO: Two questions, I think both  
2 to Dr. Sargent, but the rest of you may chime in.

3 First of all, I'm not sure that I now  
4 understand when you say three years, what we're  
5 counting from. So explain that to me first.

6 DR. SARGENT: Okay. We've done two sets  
7 of analysis. One is on a per patient basis, and  
8 that is three years from the date that they are  
9 enrolled in the trial

10 DR. MARTINO: Okay.

11 DR. SARGENT: The second set of analysis  
12 is on the trial-by-trial basis, and that is doing  
13 an analysis--presuming that we perform our primary  
14 analysis at the time point three years after the  
15 first--excuse me, after the last patient is  
16 enrolled. So we have three years minimum follow-up  
17 on all patients, but some patients may have four  
18 years, some patients may have five years, because  
19 they entered the trial earlier.

20 DR. MARTINO: And so which of those are  
21 you advising to this group? That's what I'm not  
22 clear on.

1 DR. SARGENT: Okay. I think what's  
2 relevant primarily for this group--I'm not advising  
3 anybody. I'm just presenting data. But I think  
4 from this committee's perspective, if I was sitting  
5 on the committee, you see data presented by a  
6 sponsor that compares two trials arms--a control  
7 arm and an experimental arm--and that's an analysis  
8 that's done with a specific endpoint at a specific  
9 time point. And I would suggest, based on this  
10 data, that for the type of agents that have been  
11 explored in this analysis, an analysis that's  
12 presented on disease-free survival three years  
13 following the entry of the last patient on study is  
14 an excellent predictor of an analysis that may be  
15 subsequently presented to this committee at a time  
16 point five years after the last patient is entered  
17 and on an endpoint of overall survival.

18 DR. MARTINO: Now, the other way that I've  
19 seen this type of data presented, predominantly in  
20 breast cancer, is that one actually specifies how  
21 many events you want to see, and then when those  
22 have occurred, you use that as the time point at

1 which you compare two arms. I need your thoughts  
2 on that way of doing things.

3 DR. SARGENT: Okay. That's an excellent  
4 point.

5 The time points are all related to the  
6 minimum duration of follow-up, and what this, in  
7 essence, presumes, if I was a sponsor organizing a  
8 trial, I would design my trial and design my  
9 hypothesis tests so that the number of events  
10 necessary to provide my power became available at  
11 the time we projected the last patient would have  
12 been followed for three years. And so this is all  
13 presuming that we have enough events to power our  
14 trial appropriately.

15 DR. MARTINO: Okay. And that gets me to  
16 my final question. As has happened in breast  
17 cancer in the adjuvant setting, I anticipate a  
18 similar behavior will occur in colon cancer, which  
19 is that as you have a few more agents that appear  
20 to work in the metastatic setting, you now to start  
21 to ask adjuvant questions in patients with lesser  
22 and lesser disease. And so presumably now a

1 three-year endpoint, however one defines that  
2 three-year, might encompass most of the  
3 recurrences. But as you start to look at lesser  
4 and lesser disease, that three-year won't quite be  
5 the same. You may have to wait for five years for  
6 patients with little disease to recur for you to  
7 then capture 80 percent or whatever percent of them  
8 you want.

9           So if I'm understanding that correctly,  
10 then whatever decision is made today may be less  
11 applicable with the passage of time, and that time  
12 might be even two years from now.

13           Do you understand my question? Am I  
14 making sense?

15           DR. SARGENT: Yes, absolutely. So to  
16 comment on that, I think that the results that I've  
17 presented today are relevant to trials that would  
18 be conducted with a similar patient population as  
19 were included in these trials. And these trials  
20 included a mixture of Stage II and Stage III  
21 patients. It was actually quite consistent, about  
22 a 60/40 to 50/50 split between Stage II and Stage

1 III's. I think in a study of just Stage II  
2 patients, these particular data may be less  
3 relevant. However, we have individual patient  
4 data. We are performing the analyses in just the  
5 Stage II patients and in just the Stage III  
6 patients to see if the concordance is as strong in  
7 each group. And as I stated, our preliminary  
8 results are that the concordance is stronger in the  
9 Stage III patients than it is in the Stage II  
10 patients. But having said that, if a trial has  
11 about this mix of patients, I think these results  
12 would hold valid.

13 DR. KELSEN: Ms. Roach?

14 MS. ROACH: First of all, I saw this  
15 presentation in November, and it was fascinating to  
16 see the work that was done since then. So thank  
17 you.

18 I have two questions, and both of them are  
19 pretty straightforward. If and when someone comes  
20 forward with a proposal for a trial for, say,  
21 Avastin and a 5FU-based regime for Stage III  
22 patients to delay and/or prevent recurrence, then

1 are you saying that this--they might be able to  
2 think about disease-free survival, but really,  
3 overall survival would need to be the endpoint on  
4 that because of the use of a biologic.

5 DR. SARGENT: Well, I think I have a  
6 comment and a response.

7 The comment is that I think it's up for  
8 this committee to decide two questions. One is:  
9 Is disease-free survival a surrogate for overall  
10 survival? But I think the other question is: Is  
11 disease-free survival an important endpoint on its  
12 own regard, irregardless of its relationship with  
13 overall survival?

14 And so if this committee feels that  
15 disease-free survival is an important endpoint on  
16 its own, then I think the question becomes less  
17 relevant.

18 With respect to, though, if the endpoint  
19 of disease-free survival is only felt to be valid  
20 due to its surrogacy or due to its relationship  
21 with five-year overall survival, then I do not  
22 believe this data would provide a support for that

1 surrogacy to hold with this different class of  
2 agents.

3 MS. ROACH: Okay. And then my second  
4 question is: Can you keep this going? You've  
5 started something really (?) here, and so how do  
6 you keep it so that in ten years it's not  
7 completely useless?

8 DR. SARGENT: Well, we've already  
9 established collaborations with many investigators,  
10 including the new trials that have been done with  
11 irinotecan and oxaliplatin in the adjuvant setting.  
12 Both of those investigative groups have agreed to  
13 participate in this analysis, and so we'll be able  
14 to update our analysis there. And at that time,  
15 that's all that there is out there. The biologics  
16 are just entering the adjuvant trials, and so it  
17 will be, you know, eight years really until that  
18 data is available, presuming they accrue for three  
19 years and have five years additional follow-up.  
20 So I think that those questions are very  
21 relevant; however, I don't anticipate this  
22 committee would be seeing any such data for quite

1 some time.

2 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Brawley had a follow-up  
3 question.

4 DR. BRAWLEY: Yes, part of which has been  
5 answered. Dr. Sargent would you agree with the  
6 point that the correlation between disease-free  
7 survival and overall survival is a much tighter  
8 correlation than, say, as you apply years to it,  
9 especially when you look at the stage issue?

10 What I'm trying to say, in short, in as  
11 few words as possible, is as stage goes down, maybe  
12 disease-free survival needs to go up. But it can  
13 still maintain a good correlation with overall  
14 survival.

15 DR. SARGENT: I think that there are two  
16 factors that relate to that. One is, as the stage  
17 goes down, the time to recurrence probably goes up.  
18 The second is that, as the stage goes down, fewer  
19 of the deaths are due to the cancer and more are  
20 due to other causes. And so I think, A, the time  
21 point may differ for earlier-stage cancers, that we  
22 may have to look at three or four or five years



1 because recurrences are later. And, second, my  
2 expectation--and I don't have data to support  
3 this--is that the attenuation of the effect may be  
4 larger due to a greater proportion of deaths due to  
5 competing causes.

6 DR. KELSEN: It may be as stage goes down  
7 that it's not time to recurrence changes; absolute  
8 cure rate is higher, and the model for breast  
9 cancer may not be 100-percent valid. And so time  
10 to a non-cancer-related event may be much more of  
11 an issue.

12 Other questions? Yes, Dr. Rodriguez?

13 DR. RODRIGUEZ: I know that we were  
14 focusing on the analysis of correlation of  
15 disease-free survival with overall survival, but I  
16 also noticed that, you know, this covers a wide  
17 range of time frame for the studies. And I noticed  
18 that the design of the studies keeps shifting from  
19 initially the control arm being surgery only, now  
20 to arms using 5FU. So are you seeing a trend in  
21 this meta-analysis for longer disease-free  
22 survival, even as the complexity of the adjuvant

1 treatments increases? Is that true or not?

2 DR. SARGENT: Well, we have--two responses  
3 to that, I guess.

4 First is that we have explored the  
5 validity of the relationship over time. And has  
6 the relationship between disease-free survival and  
7 overall survival changed over time? The answer to  
8 that one is no. That has been very consistent.  
9 And, in fact, if you so desired, I could go and  
10 show that on a slide, the slide of the hazard  
11 ratios--maybe I don't have that. I think I do have  
12 that slide in there, actually.

13 But related to your specific question, I  
14 think, is have we seen over time the absolute  
15 benefit, and we've actually tried to stay away from  
16 such an analysis because that involves comparisons  
17 of non-randomized arms to each other. Nonetheless,  
18 that is something that we have observed, that the  
19 survival rates for either disease-free or overall  
20 survival from the trials performed in the early  
21 1980s compared to the trials that have become  
22 mature in the late 1990s, though the overall

1 survival and disease-free survival rates certainly  
2 have improved over time, is that due to better  
3 treatments? Is that due to better staging? Is  
4 that due to better supportive care? Is that due to  
5 better surgery? We don't know. And so we have  
6 stayed away, actually, from making those sorts of  
7 comparisons of absolute treatment effects over  
8 time--excuse me, of absolute survivals over time.  
9 What we've focused on is the treatment effect over  
10 time, and is the treatment effect, comparing the  
11 treatment arm to the control arm, consistent--which  
12 it is.

13 I hope that answered the question. Thank  
14 you.

15 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Cheson?

16 DR. CHESON: To ask a somewhat naive  
17 question falling under the category of "we should  
18 be so lucky," but if we were to develop a much more  
19 effective treatment for relapsed patients, how  
20 would that impact on this? And how do you take  
21 into account the fact that this new therapy may  
22 have some sort of interaction with the initial

1 therapy, either positive or negative? Meaning it's  
2 going to work if you had x, but it's not going to  
3 work if you had y.

4 DR. SARGENT: Well, I think it is  
5 important to note that if we could triple the  
6 survival following recurrence, I think that would  
7 have an impact. I think, you know, in terms of the  
8 time points we're looking at, we're looking at a  
9 two-year window between the three-year time point  
10 and the five-year time point.

11 Once we start pushing the median survival  
12 following occurrence out past that two-year window,  
13 then I think it could really have a bigger impact  
14 on these results. We haven't seen that yet.  
15 Hopefully we will.

16 With respect to interaction between the  
17 treatment they received first and the treatment  
18 they received subsequently, we only have data on  
19 patients who were treated with a 5FU-based sort of  
20 thing initially. And I guess I really can't  
21 speculate as to if patients are treated with some  
22 other sort of agent up front.

1 DR. KELSEN: I have a question for FDA,  
2 for Dr. Ibrahim, related to using other tumors as a  
3 model. In breast cancer, three-year disease-free  
4 survival is recognized for approval of a new agent  
5 in the adjuvant setting as opposed to colon cancer,  
6 talking about today, and I think that you said it  
7 was because breast cancer recurrences were  
8 symptomatic. Does that apply to both hormonal  
9 therapy as well as cytotoxic therapy? And is it  
10 correct that the rationale for using three-year  
11 disease-free survival in breast cancer was based on  
12 the fact that women would be more likely to be  
13 symptomatic from a recurrence than, say, a man or a  
14 woman who has colon cancer? And is that still true  
15 with modern imaging today?

16 DR. IBRAHIM: I'm not sure I can answer  
17 that question. Maybe Rick or Grant--

18 DR. PAZDUR: Our opinion regarding breast  
19 cancer, which occurred many, many, many years ago,  
20 was based on the fact that it was believed that  
21 these recurrences were symptomatic. Okay? Whether  
22 one wants to believe that now or not believe it

1 with introductions of other imaging, closer  
2 follow-up of patients, et cetera, is open to  
3 discussion.

4 I don't know how much relevance that has  
5 here because I would see that the vast majority of  
6 recurrences from colorectal carcinoma, especially  
7 as our follow-up of patients and our radiographic  
8 imaging becomes better and more intense, that most  
9 of these recurrences are not symptomatic. So it's  
10 a little bit different situation. I don't  
11 necessarily think we have to rely on that it's  
12 occurred many years ago. I wouldn't use that as  
13 any regulatory precedent that we use that basis,  
14 because I don't even know if it would hold at this  
15 time. Perhaps Silvana would like to comment on  
16 recurrences and symptoms.

17 DR. MARTINO: Well, a couple of thoughts,  
18 Rick, because this is one of my issues as well. My  
19 impression is that sometimes the FDA has accepted  
20 three-year disease-free events, but for the most  
21 part, we tend to pilot things to five years, not to  
22 three, when we do, you know, large, intergroup sort

1 of trials. So I'm not sure that three years is  
2 where you've given most of the approvals in breast  
3 cancer. I believe it is closer to five. Number  
4 one. Okay?

5 But relative--so that's that. Okay.

6 Relative to patients becoming symptomatic,  
7 I don't think that that biology has changed. When  
8 a patient with breast cancer recurs, she generally  
9 is symptomatic, because often what drives the  
10 x-rays that you are going to do are, in fact,  
11 symptoms. Very rarely is it something else.

12 I don't understand the biology of colon  
13 cancer well enough--because this is what's going  
14 through my mind, is I keep hearing several of you  
15 who deal with colon cancer using this expression  
16 that they're asymptomatic. And I'm assuming what  
17 that means is they've got something in the liver,  
18 for the most part, and it's not causing them a new  
19 problem, though I'm not sure how you figured it out  
20 that they had it in the first place. But there  
21 must be some time point where they do become  
22 symptomatic, and one of the things I need to

1 personally understand as I think about disease-free  
2 survival as a valuable endpoint onto its own,  
3 exclusive of survival, is if you do have this  
4 asymptomatic colon in a recurrent patient, is there  
5 some time span when you can say, well, within a  
6 year most of them are going to be symptomatic,  
7 anyway? Is there such an understanding  
8 biologically?

9 DR. KELSEN: Dr. O'Connell and I will both  
10 address that. I think Dan pointed out, first of  
11 all, that the time to death from recurrence prior  
12 to newer agents is about a year.

13 DR. MARTINO: But it's not time to death  
14 I'm interested in--

15 DR. O'CONNELL: It's time to symptomatic  
16 progression, and there have been studies done in  
17 patients with known metastatic colorectal cancer  
18 who were asymptomatic at the point of beginning the  
19 observations, and this was worked on by Dr.  
20 Moertel. The median time to progression is about  
21 five months, and 80 percent of patients were  
22 symptomatic within one year. But the median was



1 five months.

2 DR. MARTINO: So there is a reasonable  
3 correlation there that if you recur within that  
4 year, 80 percent will be symptomatic.

5 DR. O'CONNELL: Yes.

6 DR. MARTINO: So to me--and this becomes  
7 the issue in terms of is overall survival the only  
8 objective that we should be aiming for, because it  
9 strikes me that if symptoms follow reliably to that  
10 degree, that disease-free-ness is important.

11 DR. O'CONNELL: Yes.

12 DR. MARTINO: And is important all by  
13 itself. The other is wonderful, but it doesn't  
14 obviate that there's value in being disease-free  
15 because you will become symptomatic within a  
16 reasonable short period of time.

17 DR. O'CONNELL: I agree.

18 DR. KELSEN: Ms. Roach?

19 MS. ROACH: I have a follow-up question on  
20 that. What is the typical timeline, in your  
21 judgment, between symptomatic progression--the  
22 development of symptoms and then death?

1 DR. KELSEN: I think Dr. O'Connell  
2 commented on this. There are several trials, not a  
3 large number of randomized studies of no treatment  
4 versus immediate treatment, which gave the  
5 symptoms, the Nordic trial and several others, and  
6 the time frames were exactly what Mike said.

7 DR. O'CONNELL: Actually, Dr. Miller  
8 presented some data at a workshop as well that if  
9 one looked at the point in time from progression,  
10 with advanced metastatic disease progressing, to  
11 the time of death, it's about eight months, and  
12 with salvage therapy out to 11 months or so. So,  
13 again, there's a period of several months from the  
14 time of developing symptoms until death. And I  
15 guess it wasn't precisely symptomatic progression  
16 that Langdon was talking about. It was any  
17 progression. The median time was eight months from  
18 the detection of any progression from metastatic  
19 disease, whether symptomatic or not, and death.  
20 And so presumably it would be shorter than that if  
21 it was asymptomatic progression, coming back to  
22 about the five- to six-month range again.

1 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Hirschfeld, you had a  
2 question?

3 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I have a question for Dr.  
4 Sargent, and I, too, want to congratulate you on  
5 the initiative of this very intriguing analysis.  
6 Several of our colleagues around the table have  
7 pointed out the potential limitations of the  
8 analysis with regard to types of therapy, types of  
9 products. We're particularly interested in  
10 immunotherapies, among others. But we haven't yet  
11 discussed alterations in how one measures  
12 progression, and there have been a lot of  
13 developments in looking at PET scans and other  
14 types of imaging techniques, as well as other  
15 potential techniques.

16 So to maintain the interest and to follow  
17 Ms. Roach's suggestion of having this as an ongoing  
18 project, what other types of analyses then would  
19 you entertain or explore to look at disease-free  
20 survival and overall survival, other than your  
21 landmark analyses, which has been pointed out is a  
22 shifting target already?

1 DR. SARGENT: Well, I think the trials  
2 that were conducted and included in this analysis  
3 were conducted in, for the most part, the pre-PET  
4 era and had very protocolized follow-up. And so I  
5 guess what further analysis would we conduct, I  
6 think we would want to look now--once we look at  
7 some new trials--at the method of assessment of the  
8 recurrence and is it true that, say, PET-detected  
9 recurrences are as highly correlated with survival  
10 as non--as physically detected or x-ray or CT. I  
11 think the new trials actually provide much richer  
12 data sets than many of these older trials that  
13 collected very much bare-bones sort of approaches.  
14 And so I do think there will be a number of  
15 additional pieces of information that we can look  
16 at.

17 With respect to immunotherapies in  
18 particular, I guess the jury is still out, and we  
19 have to get some actual data on five-year  
20 assessment with those therapies.

21 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Pazdur?

22 DR. PAZDUR: I think, you know, several

1 people have brought up, well, what if our  
2 evaluation techniques change? What if the drugs  
3 change? God knows. Okay?

4           As a discussion here, I think we have to  
5 point out where we are now. Obviously, we can  
6 always reassess where we're going to and what  
7 changes will be impacted. But I kind of want to  
8 direct the attention and the flow of the  
9 discussion, because we have a lot of material to  
10 cover here, toward what we have at hand. We could  
11 always talk about what will be a new improvement in  
12 ten years or five years, what will be the role of  
13 PET scanning, what will be the role of this and  
14 that. That will impact--then we as a regulatory  
15 agency have to make that decision.

16           I'll just parenthetically add that, even  
17 though we are allured by new mechanisms of actions  
18 of drugs, many times, at least in the advanced  
19 disease, we've seen very consistent effects on  
20 established endpoints--Avastin, for example, having  
21 a consistent effect on our ways of measuring  
22 anti-tumor activities or response rate improvement

1 and improvement in time to progression or  
2 improvement in survival.

3           So even though drugs may have a different  
4 mechanism of action--and, granted, it's in the  
5 advanced disease--they still may ultimately express  
6 their effect on more conventional endpoints. But  
7 here, again, I think our time is somewhat limited  
8 here, and we could go off and hypothesize in  
9 multiple different directions. But we're here,  
10 we're working in 2004, and let's keep the  
11 discussion to that and move forward.

12           DR. KELSEN: Any other questions of the  
13 panel? Dr. Brawley?

14           DR. BRAWLEY: In follow-up to what Dr.  
15 Pazdur just said, because there are some points  
16 that I had, if you look back over the last 30  
17 years, you've got a number of trials as technology  
18 has changed over time. Lead-time bias has been  
19 introduced with each introduction of each new  
20 technology. Even within CT scan generations, we've  
21 increased lead-time bias.

22           The randomization and the fact that the

1 trial is all being done at the same time has always  
2 sort of equalized that, and the one thing that we  
3 can do, Rick, is look backward and we can see that  
4 the development of CT scan, the introduction of MRI  
5 and so far the introduction of PET scan has not  
6 really changed disease-free survival as a good  
7 correlate for overall survival.

8 DR. KELSEN: Any other questions from the  
9 panel or from FDA?

10 [No response.]

11 DR. KELSEN: If not, we'll then go to the  
12 open public hearing portion, and there is one  
13 speaker, I believe Mr. Carroll. Before we have Mr.  
14 Carroll's comments, both the Food and Drug  
15 Administration and the public believe in a  
16 transparent process for information gathering and  
17 decisionmaking. To ensure such transparency at the  
18 open public hearing session of the Advisory Board,  
19 the FDA believes it is important to understand the  
20 context of an individual's presentation. For this  
21 reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing  
22 speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral

1 statement to advise the committee of any financial  
2 relationship that you may have with any company or  
3 any group that's likely to be impacted by the topic  
4 of this meeting.

5           For example, the financial information may  
6 include a company's or group's payment of your  
7 travel, lodging, or other expenses. Likewise, FDA  
8 encourages you at the beginning of your statement  
9 to advise the committee if you do not have any such  
10 financial relationships.

11           If you choose not to address this issue of  
12 financial relationship at the beginning of your  
13 statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.

14           MR. CARROLL: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and  
15 good afternoon to the committee. My name is Kevin  
16 Carroll, and I'm employed by AstraZeneca in the  
17 role of global statistical leader for oncology,  
18 based over in the U.K. What I'd like to do for the  
19 next ten minutes or so is to share with you some  
20 thoughts and some data that I believe are relevant  
21 to your discussions with respect to the use of  
22 progression as an endpoint in colorectal cancer



1 studies.

2           My time is limited, and I do hope you'll  
3 forgive me if I rush through these slides a little.

4           In response to the workshop in November  
5 and the calls to look at progression and survival  
6 data in the first-line setting, we at AstraZeneca  
7 did look at our experience in this area with  
8 Tomudex, and we found that the data that we have in  
9 that clinical trial and program support  
10 progression-free survival in the first-line setting  
11 as a true surrogate for survival.

12           Furthermore, we undertook a brief review  
13 of the emerging mixture in this area and found that  
14 the observation made in our Tomudex program was  
15 generally supported by the literature.

16           Furthermore, as we saw yesterday, there  
17 were considerable concerns about using  
18 progression-free survival in terms of issues  
19 relating to the timing of the event and potential  
20 introduction of bias. As we move through these  
21 next few slides, I hope to share with you an  
22 alternative analysis being an event count analysis,

1 which I believe provides a simple alternative to  
2 the analysis of PFS time and avoids the kinds of  
3 concerns that we have seen yesterday.

4           Lastly, we maintain that progression is a  
5 meaningful endpoint in and of itself in first-line  
6 colorectal cancer and, given the complexity of  
7 crossover and the increasing number of available  
8 effective therapies, should be employed as the  
9 primary endpoint in the first-line setting, which  
10 is a view that is common with views expressed in  
11 the literature.

12           In the mid-1990s, AstraZeneca sponsored a  
13 program of three Phase III randomized trials of  
14 Tomudex versus 5FU in the first-line treatment of  
15 advanced colorectal cancer. On this next slide, I  
16 briefly show you the results of these trials,  
17 primarily to indicate that there is a treatment  
18 effect on both progression-free survival and  
19 overall survival in these trials. And, therefore,  
20 in the same way as we've just seen, we can formally  
21 assess whether there's any evidence of surrogacy in  
22 this setting in this data set.

1           When we do that, we find indeed that there  
2 is evidence based on these data that PFS is a true  
3 surrogate for survival in this setting. As has  
4 been mentioned before and also a has been discussed  
5 in the committee in the past, progression is not a  
6 matter of correlation--sorry, surrogacy is not a  
7 matter of correlation. What we're trying to  
8 establish is whether the effect of treatment on the  
9 endpoint of interest--in this case survival--is  
10 mediated through an effect on an earlier endpoint.  
11 In simple terms, this means that if we were to do  
12 an analysis of survival and we adjusted for the  
13 early effects of progression, would the treatment  
14 effect on survival vanish? And, indeed, if we do  
15 that analysis on this data set, what we find is  
16 that a survival analysis adjusting for  
17 progression-free survival is no longer significant,  
18 and that suggests that progression is indeed a  
19 surrogate, at least in this data set.

20           Furthermore, there are more sophisticated  
21 means of assessing surrogacy, and I think we've  
22 just seen some of those touched on. And if we

1 apply these more up-to-date techniques, we're able  
2 to predict the effect of a 5FU-like treatment on  
3 survival given its effect on progression. And I  
4 think there's a mistake in your slides--in your  
5 handout, and what we find in the Tomudex data is  
6 that if progression was increased by, say, 50  
7 percent, we would expect survival to be increased  
8 by around 29 percent, with a confidence interval as  
9 shown. And I think such predictions are going to  
10 be useful if we're thinking about using progression  
11 in the first-line setting.

12           The positive association between the  
13 effect of treatment on survival and the effect of  
14 treatment on progression-free survival is displayed  
15 in this figure, which is very similar to the one  
16 that you've just seen. And this is using the  
17 methodology published by Buyse and Molenberg  
18 recently.

19           What we see here, the circles are actually  
20 regions in the trial program, in fact, distinct  
21 countries that participated in the Tomudex trial  
22 program. And what we see is there is a significant

1 correlation between the effects of treatment on PFS  
2 and the effects on overall survival. And that  
3 further supports the surrogacy of progression-free  
4 survival in this setting.

5           Of course, the little bit of data I've  
6 shown you on Tomudex in response to comments made  
7 in the workshop is really only one small piece of  
8 data, and I think we clearly have to look at all  
9 the available data in order to place this  
10 information into context. And I just placed on  
11 this slide the recently emerging and published  
12 information in the first-line setting where I think  
13 you can see that there are large effects on  
14 progression-free survival across a number of trials  
15 which generally, but not always, are translating  
16 into survival benefits. Clearly, the  
17 interpretation of these data is made complex by  
18 crossover issues, by maturity issues, and follow-up  
19 issues. But, nevertheless, I think you might agree  
20 that these data tend to support progression as an  
21 endpoint in this setting.

22           Very similar to the previous presentation,

1 what we really need to do here is to apply a  
2 meta-analytic approach to all the available  
3 first-line data in order to truly establish once  
4 and for all the relationship between progression  
5 and survival in this setting, and that would be  
6 something that AstraZeneca would very much support  
7 as a willing participant.

8           Now, moving on briefly to talk a little  
9 bit about issues in using progression--and we saw a  
10 number of issues debated yesterday, and this slide,  
11 in fact, was also used yesterday, where clearly  
12 progression-free survival time is not known with  
13 complete certainty, and that can lead to  
14 overestimation and bias, and this is of great  
15 concern.

16           The key question in my mind is: What can  
17 you do about that? And I think there are a number  
18 of very complicated, sophisticated ways of trying  
19 to deal with complicated sensory mechanisms and a  
20 number of assumptions for the timing of event, and  
21 I'm not sure that any of those methodologies are  
22 really satisfactory.

1           One simple approach that might be  
2 considered, I think, is as an alternative, or at  
3 least in support of PFS time analyses, that we  
4 actually compare treatments on the basis of an  
5 overall event count over the trial follow-up  
6 period. This is an idea which is actually very  
7 similar to the single time point approach that I  
8 think was discussed both in the workshop in  
9 November and also in the Advisory Committee in  
10 December. And I'll show you a quick example of  
11 that in a moment.

12           Essentially, if you were to employ an  
13 event count analysis, the benefit that you would  
14 have is that you would be comparing treatments free  
15 from concerns about the timing of the event, which  
16 was at least one of the issues yesterday. The  
17 treatment effect--the difference between treatments  
18 could be described usefully in terms of the  
19 relative risk of progression over the follow-up  
20 period, and, furthermore, it's relatively  
21 straightforward to show that if you use this  
22 alternative endpoint, there's relatively little

1 loss in statistical power. And, in fact, in  
2 circumstances where the treatment effect is delayed  
3 so the Kaplan-Meier doesn't open at the beginning  
4 but opens at some later time point, it's actually  
5 more powerful than the regular way we look at data  
6 today. And, therefore, I would think that this  
7 kind of event count analysis should at least be  
8 considered as a supportive analysis when looking at  
9 analyses of progression-free survival time because  
10 it provides reassurance with respect to a lack of  
11 bias and provides reassurance that perhaps  
12 conclusions on PFS time are robust.

13           As I promised, I think it's helpful just  
14 to illustrate this endpoint with an example, and  
15 this slide is rather complicated so I'll just take  
16 a moment to explain what's going on here.

17           What we can do is we could take a regular  
18 Kaplan-Meier curve and we can break the follow-up  
19 axis along the bottom as shown on this slide here.  
20 The blue circles on this slide represent the hazard  
21 ratio derived from the regular analysis of PFS  
22 time, and the red circle represents an analysis of



1 an event count, ignoring the time to progression  
2 and getting around some of those problems we talked  
3 about yesterday.

4           So if we consider the first three months  
5 of the Kaplan-Meier curve--sorry, the first six  
6 weeks of the Kaplan-Meier curve, what we see is  
7 that whether we do an analysis of PFS time in a  
8 regular way or whether we do a simplified analysis  
9 of the events that occurred over that period of  
10 time, you get essentially the same answer.

11           If we extend the follow-up period to a  
12 12-week follow-up and then do a PFS time on the  
13 first 12 weeks and get the hazard ratio--and we  
14 plot that in blue--we can also calculate the  
15 relative risk just on the numbers of events. And,  
16 again, you can see that the two analyses are very  
17 similar and so on through follow-up.

18           What this rather complex slide shows you  
19 is that there is really no difference between the  
20 outcomes achieved when you use a PFS analysis and a  
21 simplified event count analysis in this trial.  
22 That suggests that the PFS conclusions reached

1 here, at least, are robust. There is no bias  
2 introduced because we see results that are  
3 supported by a simpler analysis of event count.  
4 And I think, therefore, this provides some  
5 reassurance that we can employ simpler methods of  
6 the data analysis and collection in first-line  
7 colorectal trials and others when looking at PFS.

8           In summary, then, I would just close by  
9 saying that AstraZeneca's Phase III program data on  
10 Tomudex provide evidence to support PFS as a true  
11 surrogate for first-line colorectal cancer. The  
12 recent literature I think is supportive of that  
13 observation, that improvements in PFS are generally  
14 followed by improvements in survival. Furthermore,  
15 there are always concerns using progression-free  
16 survival, and I think we can consider an event  
17 count analysis as at least as supportive analysis  
18 if not a direct replacement for the regular  
19 analysis of PFS time when concerns exist about the  
20 imputation of times and also asymmetric follow-up.  
21 And, of course, an event count analysis can  
22 accommodate and get around the issues of asymmetric

1 follow-up.

2           Finally, I would just say that,  
3 irrespective of whether we ever formally and  
4 convincingly establish surrogacy between PFS and  
5 survival using rigorous statistical methodology in  
6 the first-line setting, we would maintain that  
7 progression-free survival is a clinically  
8 meaningful endpoint in and of itself. And given  
9 the issues of crossover and an increasing number of  
10 therapies available as second-line treatments, PFS  
11 should be employed as a primary endpoint in  
12 clinical trials in the first-line setting.

13           Thank you for your time and attention.

14           DR. KELSEN: Thank you, Mr. Carroll.

15           We have time for one question. Dr.  
16 O'Connell?

17           DR. O'CONNELL: Yes, I just wanted to make  
18 a comment that at the workshop the one point for  
19 further research that emanated from that meeting  
20 was exactly what you just suggested to do. In  
21 fact, a formal meta-analysis from the cooperative  
22 groups in the United States to determine the

1 association between progression-free survival or  
2 time to progression and overall survival to have a  
3 more broad view than the two or three or now four  
4 studies that have been discussed so far.

5 DR. KELSEN: Thank you, Dr. O'Connell.

6 At this point, we're going to take a--do  
7 you have a question, Rick?

8 DR. PAZDUR: I have one. AstraZeneca did  
9 three trials with--and I don't think you mentioned  
10 the results. What we're obviously interested in  
11 is: Does time to progression, if you measure it,  
12 predict for survival, subsequent survival? And of  
13 those three trials that were using time to  
14 progression, how did that correlate with survival  
15 in those individual studies? If you take--I think  
16 it was like 011, 012, I forgot the actual numbers.  
17 I don't know the data specifically--

18 MR. CARROLL: Yes, I'm very happy to talk  
19 to individual trial results. I think it's a very  
20 good question. I did flash up a slide very  
21 briefly, but time was short so I went straight past  
22 it.

1           What we have, there were three trials,  
2 each of about the same size, and what you find is  
3 that in two of those trials you can individually  
4 apply the formal Prentice criteria for surrogacy,  
5 and in two of those trials we see that about half  
6 of the effect on survival is explained by the  
7 effect on progression-free survival, which is very  
8 consistent with putting all the data together,  
9 which is what I've shown on this slide.

10           So the individual trials support the  
11 overall result in terms of surrogacy, and if we  
12 apply--the other methodology that could be applied  
13 is the Buyse-Molenberg that we've seen before where  
14 we try and predict the effect on survival given the  
15 effect on progression. And that methodology can be  
16 applied to two trials because one of the trials  
17 showed a very small effect and, therefore, it was  
18 kind of difficult to apply that methodology. But  
19 in the two trials where we could apply this  
20 alternative methodology, again, we saw that there  
21 was a correlation, a significant correlation  
22 between the effect on progression and effect on

1 survival. So the overall results I've run through  
2 quickly are supported by the individual trial data.  
3 And, in fact, we will be publishing this material  
4 with the--

5 DR. PAZDUR: So what you're saying, if you  
6 took all three of those trials, in two of them if  
7 we made a decision does PFS correlate with survival  
8 and improvement in survival, we would have been  
9 correct in two of those trials. There was an  
10 improvement in PFS. And then subsequently in that  
11 trial, it was correlated with a positive effect on  
12 survival. That was present in two trials, and then  
13 in the third one it was not. Is that what you're  
14 saying?

15 MR. CARROLL: No. I'm saying that there's  
16 one trial where individually you can't apply--the  
17 criteria we've talked about today require special  
18 conditions to be in place for significant effects  
19 and endpoints. So you couldn't, strictly speaking,  
20 apply the criteria to some trials, so we don't  
21 know. But the two trials we could apply the  
22 criteria, we could predict survival given the

1 progression effects.

2 DR. PAZDUR: Okay. Thank you.

3 DR. KELSEN: If there are no further  
4 questions, we're going to take a ten-minute break.  
5 We'll reconvene at 3:20.

6 [Recess.]

7 DR. KELSEN: Okay. Before we start, Dr.  
8 Pazdur wants to make a few comments.

9 DR. PAZDUR: In my introductory comments,  
10 I forgot to make a very important comment, and that  
11 deals with the process that we're going through  
12 looking at the endpoints. And I'd like to express  
13 the agency's personal gratitude to both ASCO, the  
14 American Society of Clinical Oncology, and AECR for  
15 their efforts in assisting us with the various  
16 workshops we've had. They've done a terrific job.  
17 The people involved have been excellent in  
18 coordinating multitudes of activities that go into  
19 these workshops.

20 So, again, I wanted to bring that up, and  
21 I was remiss in not doing so. Thank you.

22 DR. KELSEN: Thank you, Dr. Pazdur.

1           If we can turn to the questions of the  
2 committee: In December, the committee discussed  
3 the issue of disease-free survival as a general  
4 matter dealing with many tumors. And what the  
5 agency would like us to talk about today is limited  
6 to colon cancer, not discussing other tumors.

7           I think everyone has had a chance to read  
8 the questions to the committee. I'd like to go to  
9 Question No. 1. I'll read Question No. 1, and then  
10 we'll open it for discussion.

11           Question 1: For colon cancer drugs, could  
12 an increase in disease-free survival compared to  
13 standard therapy represent clinical benefit and be  
14 an adequate basis for regular drug approval?

15           We'll open that now for discussion.

16           DR. PAZDUR: One point that I'd like to  
17 bring up is obviously we are assuming that there is  
18 a sufficient magnitude of effect, obviously if the  
19 magnitude comes into being and is the data quality  
20 appropriate, et cetera, assume that that's a given.  
21 We realize that that's a given.

22           DR. KELSEN: And assume that it's either a



1 very large adequate trial or trials.

2 Discussion from the committee? Dr.  
3 George?

4 DR. GEORGE: I'll start. I think the  
5 answer is yes, based on what I've heard and know,  
6 but it's what we know today with the current  
7 therapies and the current modalities for detection  
8 and so forth, all those caveats. But that's all we  
9 have to go on. I think the future may hold  
10 something different, but so I'd say certainly the  
11 answer is yes here.

12 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Brawley?

13 DR. BRAWLEY: I think the answer is yes,  
14 and I'd actually also propose thinking about  
15 something that would be a little perhaps  
16 innovative. You could give a tentative approval or  
17 some type of approval based on disease-free  
18 survival, and then that same cohort or the same  
19 study population could ultimately be studied to get  
20 overall survival later on.

21 During the period of time between the  
22 initial approval for disease-free survival, you

1 could actually--people in the United States could  
2 actually use this drug, and then there would be a  
3 secondary review at the time the overall survival  
4 data was available.

5 DR. KELSEN: Dr. George?

6 DR. GEORGE: I think, though, what you're  
7 talking about there sounds more like accelerated  
8 approval. What this is talking about is  
9 disease-free survival as a clinical benefit itself,  
10 which would be regular approval, unless you're  
11 proposing to change--

12 DR. PAZDUR: Correct. To follow up on  
13 Otis' answer, basically, we normally would take a  
14 look at mature survival data, with the caveat that  
15 we're very interested, as Mike pointed out, that  
16 there isn't any decrement in survival. That's an  
17 important point, and we've done this with multiple  
18 applications outside of this area.

19 DR. KELSEN: Yes, Steve?

20 DR. GEORGE: I don't want to keep jumping  
21 in here, but that's sort of Question 1(d), I think.  
22 Could we--

1 DR. KELSEN: Yes, we'll get to--

2 DR. GEORGE: Do you want to wait to come  
3 to that?

4 DR. KELSEN: What we're going to do is  
5 we're going to discuss and vote on the big print,  
6 on the big question of regular approval. And then  
7 depending on the vote of the committee, we'll then  
8 look at the subcategories (a), (b), (c), and (d) as  
9 they apply.

10 Ms. Roach?

11 MS. ROACH: My answer is yes, but, as long  
12 as the novel treatments coming down the pike, the  
13 work that's done--that's been done to show the  
14 relationship is continued to keep showing that  
15 relationship and the clarity of the relationship.

16 DR. KELSEN: Thank you.

17 Dr. O'Connell?

18 DR. O'CONNELL: Just to clarify what Dr.  
19 Pazdur said, a regular approval for three-year  
20 disease-free survival would entail examination of  
21 the five-year survival to be certain that there  
22 wasn't some delayed detriment, and that it wouldn't

1 be necessary to look at simply accelerated approval  
2 at three years to assure that survival would be  
3 subsequently examined. Is that right?

4 DR. PAZDUR: We would negotiate with the  
5 sponsor to look at that. That would be part of the  
6 agreement.

7 DR. KEEGAN: Actually, I'm concerned that  
8 you don't confuse a required committee to collect  
9 the data with an agreement. Regular approval would  
10 be completed upon the three-year disease-free  
11 survival data. So you may or may not get the  
12 five-year data. We would ask for it, and it could  
13 be an agreed-upon commitment. But we wouldn't have  
14 the same ability to withdraw an approval based on  
15 failure to complete that commitment, for instance,  
16 which may be a distinction without--

17 DR. BRAWLEY: Yes, I'm accepting reality.  
18 I was at the beginning of my comment expressing  
19 what I wish the law would allow. I understand the  
20 law does not allow that.

21 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Williams?

22 DR. WILLIAMS: I'm hearing a little bit of

1 confusion of comments. Dr. Martino earlier  
2 mentioned the concept that there might be  
3 symptomatic recurrences and, therefore,  
4 disease-free survival itself was a clinical  
5 benefit, I would guess regardless of the time or  
6 the setting, et cetera, that delaying that  
7 suffering was the endpoint. But I'm also hearing  
8 comments that, well, as long as things don't  
9 change, et cetera, which would suggest that it  
10 primarily is the surrogacy for survival that's  
11 driving you.

12           So I don't know if you want to clarify  
13 whether--that if you beat the best thing out there  
14 with regard to disease-free survival in any realm  
15 and would that be clinical benefit, or would it  
16 only be tied to this particular set of analyses  
17 that have to do with surrogacy for survival?

18           DR. O'CONNELL: From my point of view,  
19 there would be clinical benefit associated with an  
20 improvement in three-year disease-free survival per  
21 se, not as a surrogate. But I would also want to  
22 know what the long-term outcome is going to be to

1 be certain there wasn't some unexpected deleterious  
2 effect on overall survival.

3 DR. WILLIAMS: But you're not requiring  
4 that it fulfill the presumed surrogacy--

5 DR. O'CONNELL: Correct.

6 DR. WILLIAMS: --just that you don't have  
7 a bad outcome.

8 DR. O'CONNELL: Correct.

9 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I'm sorry. A  
10 clarification. I think the question is  
11 disease-free survival without a specific landmark  
12 analysis attached to it, and it's not three-year  
13 disease-free survival or some other prespecified--I  
14 think that's--

15 DR. KELSEN: That is correct.

16 DR. HIRSCHFELD: --the point we're seeking  
17 advice on.

18 DR. KELSEN: Correct. That's number (a).

19 Dr. Rodriguez?

20 DR. RODRIGUEZ: I just had--I guess it's  
21 for clarification. If indeed for whatever reason  
22 subsequently it was found that this combination or

1 this drug did cause unexpected mortality, I assume  
2 the same process would follow through as is done  
3 with, for example, the cardiac drugs that were  
4 found to cause premature death?

5 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Pazdur?

6 DR. PAZDUR: For any approval, yes, if  
7 there is an unexpected toxicity associated, we  
8 would review that, bring it back to this committee,  
9 and the drug could be withdrawn, that indication.

10 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Taylor?

11 [No response.]

12 DR. KELSEN: Other questions for  
13 discussion?

14 [No response.]

15 DR. KELSEN: Okay. So I will read the  
16 question again, and then we will vote on this  
17 question. And I've been asked to make sure  
18 everybody pauses a little bit after the person  
19 before them so they can get all the votes down  
20 correctly.

21 So we're voting on the following question:

22 For colon cancer drugs, could an increase in

1 disease-free survival--not yet defined--compared to  
2 standard therapy represent clinical benefit and be  
3 an adequate basis for regular drug approval?

4 MS. ROACH: Yes.

5 DR. SARGENT: Yes.

6 DR. O'CONNELL: Yes.

7 DR. BRAWLEY: Yes.

8 DR. MARTINO: Yes.

9 DR. TAYLOR: Yes.

10 DR. REAMAN: Yes.

11 DR. REDMAN: Yes.

12 DR. KELSEN: Yes.

13 DR. CHESON: Yes.

14 DR. GEORGE: Yes.

15 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

16 DR. CARPENTER: Yes.

17 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes.

18 DR. DuBROW: Yes.

19 DR. KELSEN: That sounds unanimous to me.

20 So the recommendation of the committee is  
21 that disease-free survival be considered for  
22 standard--as a clinical benefit for full approval.



1 And now I'll ask for brief discussion and comment,  
2 if any, for 1(a), which for the audience asks the  
3 question--guidance for the duration at which that  
4 time point should be. Should that time point be  
5 three-year disease-free survival or five-year  
6 disease-free survival or presumably some other  
7 point in between?

8 DR. PAZDUR: And just to follow up on  
9 Grant's question so we are clear on this, what this  
10 unanimous vote is saying is that you all feel that  
11 this is of benefit in itself.

12 DR. KELSEN: Three-year versus five-year.  
13 Comments? Discussion? Dr. Carpenter?

14 DR. CARPENTER: I think everything we've  
15 heard rather careful and extensive study on is  
16 three-year, and the lack of information,  
17 well-documented information and careful study on  
18 the other endpoint, it would seem the most sensible  
19 to use the one that's been the best studied now and  
20 leave it open to alternative durations.

21 DR. KELSEN: Dr. George?

22 DR. GEORGE: My comment on this is that

1 three years, I think, seems reasonable as it exists  
2 now, but it's a three-year minimum follow-up, I  
3 think is what we're talking about, because the  
4 accrual period could vary widely, and we're talking  
5 about a minimum of three-year follow-up on each  
6 subject, or at least enough follow-up on enough  
7 patients for three years to have a reliable answer.

8           So I think there's some fuzziness here in  
9 whether we want to be looking at three-year--a real  
10 three-year disease-free survival or we just want  
11 enough follow-up on all patients so we're  
12 reasonably sure to have captured a--gotten a  
13 reliable answer to the question we're trying to  
14 ask, and that three years was based on primarily  
15 because that's where the action was, so to speak,  
16 that's where the events were occurring.

17           So I don't particularly--I'm not  
18 particularly sold on the idea of looking at--say  
19 when you end up looking at this one point in time,  
20 three-year disease-free survival.

21           DR. KELSEN: Dr. Williams?

22           DR. WILLIAMS: Again, I think it depends

1 on what we're talking about. The reason that you  
2 would pick three years--certainly we've seen a lot  
3 of good comparisons to survival. But if you take  
4 the philosophical attitude that it's benefit, it  
5 would seem less important for that. But, of  
6 course, it is near the plateau and perhaps if you'd  
7 like to get away from, you know, where most of the  
8 action has occurred--I mean, do you have any  
9 feelings regarding--out of the context of  
10 surrogacy, why three years?

11 DR. GEORGE: You're asking me? No, I  
12 think as with any disease, you'd want to be sure  
13 that you have gotten to a point where you're  
14 reasonably sure that most of the events have  
15 occurred. If you do it too early, you're liable to  
16 fool yourself. So you want to go out far enough.

17 Now, that could change with time, with  
18 therapies or improvements or such, but that's why I  
19 say I don't like sticking with the--I don't like  
20 just saying three years versus five years. I think  
21 it should be more dependent on--I mean, if you  
22 enter everybody--suppose you had a trial that

1 accrual was so rapid that everybody entered on the  
2 first day. Then in three years, you'll have most  
3 of the events. But if you have another trial that  
4 takes years to accrue, you're going to have those  
5 early patients who will have some information, but  
6 not the later ones. And so you want to go far  
7 enough so you have enough information to make the  
8 analysis an appropriate one.

9 DR. PAZDUR: I have a question for Dan and  
10 for Mike, NSABP and NCCTG. When you're doing an  
11 adjuvant study, you're follow-up, your initial  
12 analysis, your three-year analysis which you  
13 normally do, would it be three years following the  
14 last patient, or is it a median of three years  
15 follow-up? Because, remember, we're getting most  
16 of our data now on many of these adjuvant protocols  
17 from the cooperative groups, and I need to know  
18 their understanding on this point.

19 DR. SARGENT: I'll answer first, Mike.  
20 It's actually an event-driven analysis as opposed  
21 to a time-driven analysis. But our general policy,  
22 within NCCTG, at least, is to base our estimation

1 of when that would occur based on a projected event  
2 rate and accrual rate to project that analysis to  
3 occur at about three years after the close of  
4 enrollment. And so it's really event-driven as  
5 opposed to time-driven, and I'd just like to make  
6 that point to emphasize what Dr. George indicated,  
7 that I think it's very important to note that my  
8 analysis that has been conducted did not just look  
9 at the single time point of three years. It used  
10 all the data from the patients up until a time  
11 point three years after the close of randomization.  
12 It used hazard ratio and logrank tests. It did not  
13 look at a specific rate at a specific time point.

14 T5A DR. O'CONNELL: The NSABP trials are also  
15 event-driven, and so there are several interim  
16 analyses and final analysis after a given  
17 proportion or a certain number of events occur,  
18 same as the NCCTG.

19 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Martino?

20 DR. MARTINO: I just want to underscore  
21 the importance of these last few statements that  
22 were made, because we've been throwing around this

1 three-year thing as if we all knew what it meant,  
2 and there really are at least three possible things  
3 that I understand it could mean. I'm sure the  
4 statisticians have more. And so this becomes--you  
5 know, understanding what we mean by this to me is  
6 very crucial. You know, recognizing that some of  
7 these things are, in fact, driven by the  
8 inter-group relationships, but there are drug  
9 companies now who also run their own adjuvant  
10 trials.

11           And so unless you have a clear  
12 understanding, I could see me sitting here with  
13 someone saying, yeah, but to us, three years  
14 didn't--wasn't event-driven but, rather, was three  
15 years from some date.

16           So we need to be very clear that we're  
17 unanimous on this.

18           DR. KELSEN: I was actually going to ask  
19 if you wanted to reformulate the question for us or  
20 just leave it in this general sense back to you of  
21 three-year disease-free survival.

22           DR. WILLIAMS: I think we understand.

1 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Taylor?

2 DR. TAYLOR: I just wanted to say what she  
3 was saying. It can't be just three years from the  
4 start. You have to make a definition.

5 DR. KELSEN: Any other discussion?

6 DR. SARGENT: The data that I presented is  
7 three years minimum follow-up on each patient.  
8 Now, having said that, this is an ongoing analysis,  
9 and we've started to look at three-year median  
10 follow-up, and the initial results look very  
11 promising with three-year median. But a member of  
12 the audience during the break said, well, what  
13 about two years? What about some other time? And  
14 so I think that's still a question for ongoing  
15 investigation, but the data that we've looked at so  
16 far does support the three-year minimum follow-up  
17 time point and consider all data available up until  
18 that time point.

19 DR. WILLIAMS: And I think you've made a  
20 good case that three years is when you're  
21 approaching the plateau of the curve, and that  
22 seems like a reasonable basis. So we're hearing

1 three-year minimum as your recommendation at this  
2 point in time.

3 DR. KELSEN: Yes, do you need us to vote  
4 on this, or are you satisfied with the tenor of the  
5 discussion?

6 DR. PAZDUR: We're satisfied.

7 DR. KELSEN: Okay. If there's no further  
8 discussion about that, (b) and (c) sort of are  
9 answered since we voted in favor of regular  
10 approval as representing clinical benefit. Would  
11 the agency like us to discuss (d) for guidance.

12 DR. PAZDUR: Yes.

13 DR. KELSEN: So I will briefly read (d).  
14 I will summarize 1(d) for the panel.

15 Consider a study in which there is a  
16 statistically significant difference in  
17 disease-free survival, but after adequate follow-up  
18 there's no evidence of a survival effect, there is  
19 no survival trend in favor of the experimental arm.  
20 Would increased disease-free survival alone be  
21 adequate for approval in this setting? If so,  
22 discuss the nature of the clinical benefit from the



1 increased disease-free survival when there's no  
2 survival benefit. That is, the study's presented  
3 and disease-free survival is clearly improved, but  
4 you look at the curves and it doesn't look like  
5 survival is going anywhere.

6 Discussion? Dr. Martino?

7 DR. MARTINO: Well, I think we actually  
8 have discussed this, and I think the point that was  
9 made originally was that we felt that in and of its  
10 own this would be a valuable clinical endpoint.  
11 The only caveat is if there had been a bad survival  
12 outcome, in which case, you know, you have recourse  
13 to how you handle that. But it would not--but  
14 other than that, I think we've answered your  
15 question. Haven't we?

16 DR. PAZDUR: I think you've answered it,  
17 but what we're looking for is a little bit of  
18 clarification why. Because there are some of  
19 perhaps a more conservative element that would say,  
20 you know, if you're just saying that you're sparing  
21 people toxicity of chemotherapy for advanced  
22 disease, or you're treating a far larger portion of

1 people with chemotherapy in the adjuvant setting.  
2 So why specifically in your clinical judgment do  
3 you think an improvement in disease-free survival  
4 is important?

5 DR. MARTINO: Well, what you all have  
6 reminded at least me of today is that when a person  
7 recurs, you can sort of anticipate that within some  
8 months--and those months aren't many--that, in  
9 fact, they will be symptomatic. And so for me,  
10 that is good enough. I'm quite satisfied that  
11 preventing symptoms is valuable.

12 DR. KELSEN: Dr. George?

13 DR. GEORGE: To follow up on that a little  
14 bit, two points. One is the clinical benefit is  
15 in, number one, that progression follows fairly  
16 shortly; and, number two, there's something we  
17 haven't discussed, I think, in that there's a  
18 psychological aspect that I'm willing to sort of  
19 accept, that if someone says if you delay  
20 progression it's a good thing, sort of face  
21 validity, almost, which I'm willing to accept that.  
22 Of course, I wouldn't be willing to accept it quite

1 as readily if there weren't this knowledge that  
2 there are symptoms coming soon after.

3           Now, here's the problem with the survival  
4 thing, though, that I don't know--I think we have  
5 to really think this through. If you do have  
6 regular approval for disease-free survival and then  
7 continue to follow for survival, there's at least a  
8 theoretical possibility that some new agent would  
9 have some weird mechanism of action that could have  
10 a nice effect on disease-free survival and have  
11 some longer-term deleterious effect on survival  
12 through some mechanism that we don't know about.

13           Now, in a particular study if you were to  
14 look at that, what might happen? You might approve  
15 it based on disease-free survival, and you say,  
16 well, as long--you gave the example of having, say,  
17 no effect on survival. But that implies, if you  
18 had no effect on survival, that you're really not  
19 ruling out an actual decrement in survival. I  
20 mean, you could actually have survival look better,  
21 not be significantly better. By usual statistical  
22 things, approaches, you would say, well, you really

1 haven't ruled out a slight negative effect. And if  
2 you had, say, the two survival curves lying flat on  
3 top of each other, you haven't ruled out probably a  
4 pretty big decrement. This has to do with the same  
5 kinds of arguments that are made in non-inferiority  
6 kinds of studies.

7           But that could put you in a quandary. I  
8 mean, you could say--especially it would put you in  
9 a quandary if survival starts looking a little  
10 worse. I mean, it may not be worse, but it's--you  
11 really are worried that maybe what we've done here  
12 is approve something that looked good in  
13 disease-free survival and, in fact, overall  
14 survival could actually be worse, despite all our  
15 work in looking at this as a clinical benefit in  
16 itself and as a surrogate. So that's a worry?

17           DR. PAZDUR: I realize you're worried, and  
18 we would be looking at this, and I think most  
19 sponsors would be following patients for survival.  
20 Why? Well, obviously, if they have a survival  
21 benefit, they'd want to make that survival claim.

22           Now, the question that I have which we

1 asked for a first-line setting, but is really  
2 germane here, if we moved away from survival as a  
3 primary endpoint of a trial when we discuss these  
4 to a disease-free survival, what should the studies  
5 be powered for? Because that is a question. And,  
6 remember, if we don't ask a survival question and  
7 have under-powered trials, we have the potential of  
8 never knowing that we have, you know, affected  
9 survival, which would be very deleterious, I think,  
10 to the field of oncology in general, not to really  
11 have an accurate depiction of what our therapies  
12 really give patients.

13 We would be happy to have a primary  
14 endpoint of disease-free survival and perhaps a  
15 secondary endpoint where the trial would be  
16 powered. Obviously, it would have more patients, a  
17 trial powered for survival. Am I correct on that?

18 DR. SARGENT: Well, the event rates for  
19 disease-free survival after three years of  
20 follow-up and for overall survival after five years  
21 of follow-up are virtually identical.

22 DR. PAZDUR: So they're not different.

1 DR. SARGENT: So the power--the sample  
2 size should be the same.

3 Now, recognizing that if the trial follows  
4 the pattern of these, there is that slight  
5 attenuation of the impact. And so if the question  
6 is do we need adequate power to detect the slightly  
7 attenuated effect, then you may need a somewhat  
8 larger trial for overall survival, but not by very  
9 much. We're talking about the order of 10 percent,  
10 and the suggestion that I gave, I think, in  
11 November was that if you did power it for  
12 disease-free survival at, say, a hazard ratio of  
13 1.4, you might consider powering it  
14 for--overpowering it a little bit for, say, 1.35,  
15 which would then give you the power to detect  
16 overall survival at 1.4, assuming a slight  
17 attenuation.

18 DR. PAZDUR: But we could, to allay Dr.  
19 George's fear, in the formal statistical analysis  
20 plan require an analysis and data submission as  
21 part of the move away from survival, looking at it  
22 as a secondary endpoint. And obviously you would

1 have to win on overall survival as you--I mean, you  
2 would have to win on disease-free survival to look  
3 at overall survival. But one would think one would  
4 do that anyway, you know, the natural history of  
5 the disease.

6 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Williams?

7 DR. WILLIAMS: I think embedded in this  
8 question is the concern about what should you  
9 expect to see with regard to the survival hazard at  
10 the time you do this minimum three years'  
11 follow-up. And I don't know. Certainly things do  
12 change over time, also, with treatments that may  
13 have an effect on survival. So I don't know if we  
14 should be expecting to see a trend in survival, if  
15 it's going to occur, at the time you would do this  
16 analysis. Do you have any idea? Should you be  
17 expecting a trend in survival?

18 DR. SARGENT: At the three-year time  
19 point?

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

21 DR. SARGENT: I wouldn't count on it. We  
22 haven't looked at that issue specifically, but the

1 rate of death at follow-up time does not have that  
2 sharp spike. People continue actually to die at a  
3 pretty uniform rate over the first five years, and  
4 we know that because we've tested the validity of  
5 some of the statistical models. For example, an  
6 exponential survival model fits very well for  
7 overall survival, which in essence assumes that  
8 your risk of death each year is constant over time.  
9 An exponential survival model does not fit for  
10 disease-free survival because there's this sharp  
11 spike in recurrences earlier that falls off later.

12           So I think to answer the question, none of  
13 the data that we have analyzed would suggest that  
14 there should be a clear, significant benefit for  
15 overall survival at the three-year point just  
16 because there is one in disease-free survival.

17           DR. WILLIAMS: And I wonder, do some of  
18 the earlier studies that were using no treatment or  
19 just surgery, might they have seen a little more of  
20 an early survival effect, you know, than the later  
21 studies that include an active adjuvant arm--I  
22 mean, the control as an adjuvant arm?



1 DR. SARGENT: I'm trying to make sure I  
2 understand the question. Could you rephrase the  
3 question?

4 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, would you--when there  
5 was not an active adjuvant--active control arm,  
6 would you have seen a survival effect earlier,  
7 perhaps, you know, so you would have seen a  
8 survival trend earlier than you would now where the  
9 active control arm has an adjuvant active control?

10 DR. SARGENT: It's actually been pretty  
11 consistent over time that if the curves separate,  
12 they separate relatively early and continue with  
13 the separation, and that's been consistent both in  
14 the early trials and in the later trials that we've  
15 looked at.

16 DR. KELSEN: Steve?

17 DR. HIRSCHFELD: In addition to a  
18 decrement in survival, there's also interest in and  
19 certainly we have intentions to follow other events  
20 which could be catastrophic, like second  
21 malignancies, and these have shown up in some  
22 circumstances or some delayed neurologic

1 impairment.

2 DR. KELSEN: Right, and with new biologics  
3 it may be not five years, it may be seven years.  
4 It could be some other time.

5 Have you had enough discussion and  
6 guidance from us and we don't need to vote on that?

7 DR. PAZDUR: Yes.

8 DR. KELSEN: Okay. So at this point we  
9 have voted in favor of accepting disease-free  
10 survival as representing clinical benefit and  
11 approval, regular approval, and we'll move to the  
12 next question, Question No. 2, which I'll read,  
13 which now deals with advanced patients, presumably  
14 Stage IV patients. When a surrogate endpoint for  
15 clinical benefit is needed in advanced colon  
16 cancer, would the preferred surrogate endpoint be  
17 progression-free survival or time to progression?  
18 Discuss progression-free and TTP in the first-line  
19 treatment setting first.

20 Discussion from the committee. Dr.  
21 Sargent?

22 DR. SARGENT: My point I guess would be

1 that I don't think either TTP or PFS has been  
2 validated as a surrogate endpoint in this setting.

3 DR. KELSEN: Other comments? Steve?

4 DR. GEORGE: We should probably have a  
5 clear-cut definition of a difference in these two  
6 endpoints. I had a question about this before.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Primarily the deaths are  
8 included in progression-free survival.

9 DR. GEORGE: Right. That's the  
10 difference, and the question--that makes the  
11 question about the time to progression where you  
12 could have deaths without progression. There is  
13 still a question of how those are handled. This is  
14 sort of a technical point, maybe, but, you know,  
15 it's a competing risk kind of problem.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: The point that Tom Fleming  
17 at the workshop was that his belief was that the  
18 clinical benefit endpoint should include deaths  
19 because obviously it's a very important outcome.

20 Of course, there are those who believe  
21 that the more pure tumor endpoint is time to  
22 progression. If you're trying to measure tumor

1 effect, that would be it. So, you know, there are  
2 two different views on this.

3 DR. KELSEN: Dr. O'Connell?

4 DR. O'CONNELL: I guess I would argue in  
5 favor of including death in the parameter to be  
6 assessed for a couple of reasons: one, if a  
7 patient dies and you don't have any information  
8 about the cause of death, these patients all have  
9 proven metastatic disease and there's a higher  
10 likelihood that cancer contributed to that  
11 patient's mortality in the advanced disease  
12 setting.

13 And, secondly, if the patient dies because  
14 of toxicity related to the treatment, that's  
15 awfully important to know from a clinical  
16 standpoint.

17 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Redman?

18 DR. REDMAN: I tend to agree with that. I  
19 think including all deaths because sometimes we  
20 don't know what the relationship is between the  
21 treatment that we administer and a comorbid  
22 condition that exists in this population.

1 DR. KELSEN: Can I ask the agency to  
2 comment on this? The question is asking, if we  
3 chose between these two alternatives as surrogates,  
4 the current regulatory stance is a survival  
5 improvement. So is this question asking--

6 DR. WILLIAMS: Those are, you know, the  
7 next questions. But as we go forward in our next  
8 questions, are they going to be PFS or TTP? Then  
9 you can answer the heavy questions.

10 DR. KELSEN: All right. Let's discuss the  
11 light question first.

12 Dr. George?

13 DR. GEORGE: Well, I'll go back to that  
14 definitional issue, and I think it's the  
15 progression-free survival that should be used for  
16 reasons both because all these things we don't know  
17 about the deaths that nominally don't occur with  
18 recurrence, but also just from a technical point of  
19 view, it gets more difficult to do those kinds of  
20 analyses. They're not as simple. And so I think  
21 for both those reasons I would prefer the  
22 progression-free survival.

1 DR. KELSEN: Ms. Roach?

2 MS. ROACH: One of the things that came up  
3 very clearly in the discussion yesterday were the  
4 problems with using either kind of progression  
5 endpoint as a surrogate endpoint or a real  
6 endpoint, such as how to deal with new lesions and  
7 validating the progression of non-measurable  
8 disease. How--can you formalize that process?

9 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. We definitely are  
10 working on that, and we're going to be working on  
11 the guidance and have internal work on it, and  
12 we're going to certainly have some external  
13 discussion and comments. So we certainly think it  
14 needs a lot more work.

15 DR. PAZDUR: I'd like to amplify that  
16 point. I think that's an excellent point, Nancy,  
17 because that was, you know, a major problem with  
18 some of the applications that we have seen.

19 I think oncology in general has relegated  
20 this progression-free survival kind of to this  
21 nebulous area where one doesn't address and  
22 approach this with rigor. I think we've outlined

1 some of the problems with it that will need to be  
2 put forward, not only in a guidance but in a plan,  
3 prospective plan that the company writes, which may  
4 be different from one drug to another here. I  
5 think there's pros and cons of how to handle this.  
6 But it has to be prospectively managed--interval  
7 between assessments, what to do if somebody misses  
8 a visit, how to handle the independent radiology  
9 committee that is looking at this data versus what  
10 the investigator brings forward. One cannot, after  
11 somebody has taken a look at the data, decide,  
12 well, I'll go with the investigator or I'll go with  
13 the independent review committee. Obviously this  
14 inflates error rates.

15 In colon cancer, we may want to look just  
16 at the radiology review since most people don't  
17 have physical findings to that degree and in a  
18 randomized study they'd balance out.

19 But this needs to have attention. We're  
20 talking internally about how to review the x-rays,  
21 how many of these x-rays to look at. We are not,  
22 obviously, going to look at 10,000 x-rays at the

1 FDA. We're going to be auditing x-rays in that  
2 regard.

3           The issue is one of--and I'm glad Dr.  
4 DuBrow is here--including radiologists as  
5 investigators, and I think that needs to be done  
6 because it has to be--these reports that we get  
7 have to have a uniform meaning to them. We can't  
8 just get these vague reports that the radiologists  
9 give out--"There is a suggestion of a soft-tissue  
10 mass. Clinical correlation is indicated."

11           I think there's going to have to be  
12 identification of a radiologist at each site,  
13 adequate resources directed toward that individual,  
14 measurements of the lesions prospectively by that  
15 given radiologist.

16           DR. KELSEN: Dr. DuBrow?

17           DR. DuBROW: Can I just add one thing?  
18 That is, in your original conception of the  
19 protocol that you've built into it radiographic  
20 techniques that allow you to compare one study with  
21 another so that the exact same technique is used  
22 each time on the same type of scanner with the same



1 type of intravenous contrast, et cetera.

2 Otherwise, these studies become impossible to  
3 compare.

4 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Taylor?

5 DR. TAYLOR: I'm going to have to have a  
6 very specific definition of what progression is  
7 going to be because I think that can be very vague  
8 as well. It makes a study a much more difficult  
9 study for those of us who may be in Kansas and who  
10 their patient comes in from Winfield to Kansas City  
11 with their scans, and it's easier to always do it  
12 in Winfield. That's a big deal for some patients,  
13 and you may end up scanning them that day  
14 emergently, and you're comparing other scans. It  
15 makes it more difficult in many ways for the  
16 investigator.

17 DR. PAZDUR: To follow up on--remember,  
18 this criteria that we used were meant for response  
19 criteria, not progression criteria, also, and so we  
20 really need to revisit the whole area.

21 DR. TAYLOR: You have to define that.

22 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Redman?

1 DR. REDMAN: I can't avoid a political  
2 statement. So you're in favor of reinstating the  
3 funding budget to the cooperative groups up to the  
4 level that was approved?

5 [Laughter.]

6 DR. PAZDUR: I love all cooperative  
7 groups.

8 DR. KELSEN: Other discussion?

9 [No response.]

10 DR. KELSEN: Would you like us to vote on  
11 this point for you?

12 DR. PAZDUR: Yes.

13 DR. KELSEN: So I'm going to phrase the  
14 question as follows: When a surrogate endpoint for  
15 clinical benefit is needed in advanced colon  
16 cancer, the preferred endpoint is progression-free  
17 survival. Yes means yes, and no would mean that  
18 you don't accept that.

19 MS. ROACH: Does yes mean yes with all the  
20 caveats we've put in there?

21 DR. KELSEN: Yes always means yes with all  
22 the caveats.

1 MS. ROACH: Yes.

2 DR. SARGENT: Yes.

3 DR. O'CONNELL: Yes.

4 DR. BRAWLEY: Yes.

5 DR. MARTINO: Yes.

6 DR. TAYLOR: Yes, but I would like to see  
7 it validated in some way.

8 DR. REAMAN: Yes.

9 DR. REDMAN: Yes for PFS.

10 DR. KELSEN: Yes.

11 DR. CHESON: Yes.

12 DR. GEORGE: Yes.

13 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

14 DR. CARPENTER: Yes.

15 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes.

16 DR. DuBROW: Yes.

17 DR. KELSEN: Two unanimous votes.

18 So we will now go to--we're now  
19 recommending PFS as the surrogate, and now the  
20 question--Dr. Pazdur?

21 DR. PAZDUR: Before we get into Question  
22 No. 3, I kind of want to lay out where our

1 discussions in the agency have gone, looking at  
2 moving away from survival, because I think it's  
3 important for people to realize that this has  
4 undergone extensive discussion in the agency for  
5 years. Okay? And we can't just look at this as,  
6 you know, one day we got up and we just think PFS  
7 is better than survival.

8           And when you're discussing these  
9 questions--and I think this is particularly germane  
10 in colorectal carcinoma as we have more and more  
11 agents available--the results of the oxaliplatin  
12 first-line trial I think is a good example of  
13 this--is the effect of--confounding effects of  
14 therapies.

15           In essence, when we began our discussion  
16 on Monday, which many of you weren't here, we laid  
17 out some principles that one reason or several  
18 reasons to move away from survival might be some  
19 disadvantages. These would include crossover or  
20 confounding effects of other therapies, if there  
21 was a particularly long follow-up in the natural  
22 history of the disease, for example, in indolent

1 lymphomas or carcinoids where it would be almost  
2 impossible to look at survival data in a  
3 meaningfully expedited fashion; and, thirdly, the  
4 large numbers of patients that are frequently  
5 required.

6           But we have to have a reason of why we're  
7 moving away. It can't just be we wake up one day  
8 and, okay, we have a new committee here, the  
9 committee five years ago or ten years ago voted on  
10 survival, and now that there's new members here.

11           So I'd like to hear some discussion of why  
12 in this particular disease setting--and perhaps  
13 I've already laid it out for you--is the reason.

14           DR. KELSEN: Okay. So we'll open that for  
15 discussion. Dr. O'Connell?

16           DR. O'CONNELL: I think you did lay out  
17 the--

18           DR. PAZDUR: Not to lead you.

19           [Laughter.]

20           DR. O'CONNELL: Well, you don't have to  
21 lead very hard because that's exactly what I think.  
22 It's interesting that the treatment of colorectal

1 cancer is migrating--is becoming much more similar  
2 to the treatment of breast cancer over the years.  
3 And many of the issues that we as GI oncologists  
4 never had to face before, we're suddenly confronted  
5 with. And with the multiple alternative drugs that  
6 are now available, it makes it very difficult to  
7 use survival as a primary endpoint to evaluate the  
8 initial treatment because of the effectiveness of  
9 salvage therapy. I think that's the main reason to  
10 consider progression-free survival as a valid  
11 regulatory endpoint.

12           It's not so much to shrink the sample size  
13 or decrease the cost of doing clinical trials or  
14 necessarily to make them more efficient. It will  
15 achieve all of those effects, but the real reason,  
16 I think, is that we now have to contend with--and  
17 it's a very good thing to contend with--the  
18 effectiveness of salvage therapy.

19           DR. KELSEN: Other comments from the  
20 committee? Dr. George?

21           DR. GEORGE: To follow up on that, Mike,  
22 are you saying then that progression-free survival

1 is a clinical benefit? Because I think we don't  
2 have the evidence for the surrogacy issue. But is  
3 it a clinical benefit in the same way just by  
4 simply delaying progression that is somehow in  
5 itself a benefit?

6 DR. O'CONNELL: It's a much more  
7 controversial point, I think, than with  
8 disease-free survival in the adjuvant situation,  
9 because here these patients all have metastatic  
10 disease, advanced, incurable malignant disease, by  
11 definition in going into the study. There's not  
12 the psychological benefit or psychological  
13 detriment of realizing that you have a recurrence  
14 in the adjuvant situation. You know that you have  
15 incurable malignant disease as you go into these  
16 treatments. So you don't have that psychological  
17 impact in the advanced disease setting.

18 And if one looks at a one- or two- or  
19 three-month extension of progression-free survival  
20 but pays the price of a 25- or 50-percent rate of  
21 grade 3 and 4 toxicity, how much clinical benefit  
22 has really accrued to the patient? And so I'm less

1 convinced that progression-free survival is of  
2 clinical benefit in its own right. I think that it  
3 is reasonably predictive of survival. I don't  
4 think that the data is nearly as robust for  
5 progression-free survival as it is for disease-free  
6 survival in the adjuvant situation. But the  
7 AstraZeneca data that we heard today, the two  
8 trials that Dr. Miller presented, and a  
9 meta-analysis that was referred to, all suggested  
10 that progression-free survival did have some  
11 correlation or surrogacy to overall survival.

12 Now, Dr. Sargent may have some additional  
13 information that might tend to go a bit against  
14 that argument, and perhaps he should share another  
15 meta-analysis that I wasn't aware of.

16 DR. SARGENT: I think the data is actually  
17 relatively consistent on this point, and that is  
18 that there is a moderate correlation between PFS or  
19 TTP and overall survival. The data that was  
20 presented today had a proportion explained of about  
21 50 percent. Previous analyses have also shown  
22 about a 50-percent proportion explained. Some



1 relationship--I think it is actually pretty well  
2 established that it's not a surrogate marker in  
3 this case. I think further analyses are probably  
4 required, but there certainly, from my opinion, is  
5 not evidence of formal surrogacy in this case.

6 DR. PAZDUR: Could I make a point or ask  
7 you a question? This was done from a  
8 retrospective--a meta-analysis, I take it, your  
9 statements?

10 DR. SARGENT: There is a publication by  
11 Burzykowski and colleagues in 2001, Journal of  
12 Royal Statistical Society Series C, that actually  
13 did explore this exact point. It was a limited  
14 analysis, and they actually concluded that there is  
15 no evidence to support formal surrogacy of  
16 disease--actually, I believe that was TTP and  
17 overall survival. Not to say they didn't consider  
18 that there was a relationship. There is a  
19 relationship, there is a correlation, but it does  
20 not meet formal surrogacy criteria.

21 DR. PAZDUR: The issue that I wanted to  
22 bring up is if it was a meta-analysis done on

1 earlier trials, remember the magnitude of the  
2 effect has a great deal to do with the relationship  
3 between the surrogate endpoint and the eventual  
4 outcome. If we took a look at response rates, for  
5 example, in colon cancer, the response rates in the  
6 5FU era were 15 percent, with 5FU-leucovorin, and  
7 now we're approaching 45, 50 percent in some  
8 trials. Again, partial responses.

9           Would you take a look at--do you think  
10 that that could have had some influence on it?

11           DR. SARGENT: Absolutely. I think you can  
12 only--a surrogate is only as--can only be as strong  
13 as the effect is. And if there's a modest effect,  
14 then the surrogate can only do so much. So I guess  
15 my point is that with respect to 5FU-based  
16 treatments where the analyses have really been  
17 conducted, the multi-study analyses, they haven't  
18 demonstrated it. It indeed become stronger with  
19 respect to the new regimens, but those analyses  
20 just haven't been conducted at this time point.

21           DR. KELSEN: Ms. Roach?

22           MS. ROACH: I have a question for Dr.

1 Hirschfeld or Dr. Keegan. Along this line, as the  
2 new--and I know I'm not supposed to talk about the  
3 stuff coming down the pike, but there are some  
4 things in the pipeline that seem fairly close to  
5 coming to FDA for evaluation. And they are much  
6 less toxic, or at least that's my impression. And  
7 one of the things that--one of the issues that  
8 comes up with treatment on a consistent basis is as  
9 you're dealing with people who are progressing, you  
10 don't want to put them in--I'm sorry. It's been a  
11 long day for everybody. You don't want to expose  
12 them to a toxic therapy, but if the therapy isn't  
13 toxic, does that change the whole endpoint  
14 discussion? Does that change the framing of the  
15 discussion?

16 DR. KEEGAN: I would say that for some of  
17 the biologic products where there's been a  
18 perception that they have a relatively modest  
19 toxicity profile more in the range which is  
20 observed with hormonal therapy, that that has been  
21 taken into account in that the presumption is, as  
22 for many of the hormonal therapies, rightly or

1 wrongly, that there isn't really a lot of  
2 treatment-related toxic deaths, which was part of  
3 the feeling behind the need to assess survival for  
4 the more toxic anti-neoplastic therapies.

5 I think my concern is that we started with  
6 the presumption that biologics might not be very  
7 toxic, and I think what we're seeing is that what  
8 they really have is a very different toxicity  
9 profile. For instance, we don't see traditional  
10 cytopenias and alopecia, but we see other things.  
11 And that I think we don't have a lot of experience  
12 weighing into whether or not that could ultimately  
13 have a very negative effect both on, you know,  
14 quality of life or even survival if they could do  
15 that. I think that that's one of the concerns.

16 I think the other is that I'm a little  
17 leery of going--I understand what Dr. Sargent said  
18 about the fact that we've got a lot of data with  
19 anti-neoplastics and we don't have a lot of data  
20 with the biologics yet to know if the same  
21 predictability, the same relationships are going to  
22 hold.

1           So I think we're looking at two changing  
2 fields at the same time, and it's a little hard to,  
3 on the one hand, say, well, I'm sure that all the  
4 efficacy relationships will hold but the toxicity  
5 issues won't really apply, they shouldn't come into  
6 play here.

7           I would rather consider if we were going  
8 to treat them in a similar fashion, treat them kind  
9 of similar across the board, by and large, and not  
10 make a presumption before we have the data that, in  
11 fact, they might have the same kind of survival  
12 impact or toxicity concerns that some of the more  
13 traditional products--or at least not with as  
14 little information as we have.

15           DR. HIRSCHFELD: I'd like to respond also.  
16 I think the biggest driver in terms of the  
17 attractiveness of the therapy is not the anticipated  
18 toxicity, but it's the effect size. And I  
19 think with the evolution of small molecules as well  
20 as the biologics and immunotherapies, we will  
21 always evaluate the toxicity versus the benefit in  
22 making decisions. And presumably the benefit would

1 always outweigh whatever toxic events or adverse  
2 events may occur. But what drives the field  
3 forward is the effect size, and there we will have  
4 to see as these data come in. And then we can go  
5 back to Dr. Sargent and ask him for a new analysis.

6 MS. ROACH: I have kind of a follow-up on  
7 that or just a comment real briefly. I think this  
8 discussion shows how complex this issue is, and I  
9 think that transparency of process and product is  
10 critically important to bring people along as we're  
11 dealing with all of these different shifts in the  
12 landscape. And I would urge FDA to be more  
13 forthcoming during reviews and approvals. For  
14 example, posting the material, the briefing  
15 material for ODAC is great. That still leaves an  
16 awful lot of products where that kind of material  
17 isn't posted. And I think that that's the kind of  
18 thing that will help bring the community along and  
19 help them understand why you all are choosing to do  
20 what you do.

21 DR. HIRSCHFELD: All approved products  
22 have--just a point of information, all approved

1 products have the reviews posted now on the  
2 Internet. The only reviews that are not available  
3 publicly are for those products which are not  
4 approved at the time they're submitted.

5 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Taylor?

6 DR. TAYLOR: I want to go back to the fact  
7 that we haven't validated this. I'm a little bit  
8 uncomfortable in that I understand the problems  
9 with survival and I'm very accepting that we don't  
10 have good ways of determining these things. But  
11 we've kind of thrown out response rate for various  
12 reasons, partially because we don't think it  
13 necessarily correlates with survival, and now we're  
14 going to be willing to accept what I would have  
15 defined as stable disease on a number of Phase II  
16 trials in that patients aren't progressing, they  
17 have very stable disease. And I think we do have  
18 to validate whether that truly means something.

19 I'm also less willing to say it is a  
20 clinical benefit as I see a lot of people in the  
21 palliative care setting who are not progressing but  
22 have very miserable lives. And you can have a very

1 stable disease and have lots of symptoms, and I'm  
2 not sure that it--I just really hope that we can  
3 find a way to validate this or find some other  
4 means.

5 DR. PAZDUR: Let me address that issue.  
6 You know, when we're talking about stable disease,  
7 we're usually talking about a single-arm trial.  
8 Here we would be requiring a randomized study with  
9 a robust finding in this, and I think that's other  
10 areas that we might want to discuss, how robust,  
11 how real that finding is.

12 Remember from my previous comments, we  
13 have to first figure out if it's real, and then the  
14 robustness of this and its relationship to toxicity  
15 comes into play here, to get back to one of the  
16 points Nancy was addressing.

17 The other issue that--you know, we are  
18 fixated on this correlation between survival and  
19 PFS, but remember, one of the other issues that has  
20 been promulgated by the agency is not only is the  
21 effect of a drug could be manifested by an  
22 improvement in the quantity of life, but also in



1 the quality of one's life. And I'm not talking  
2 about quality-of-life tools here. I'm talking  
3 about if people would consider this a relatively  
4 established surrogate if one had an improvement in  
5 progression-free survival or an improvement in  
6 one's quality of life, perhaps even when they're in  
7 that progression-free survival zone.

8 DR. TAYLOR: I think that's harder to  
9 define, though, and it certainly in a group is a  
10 much harder thing to define, because as you work  
11 with people and talk with them, there are some who  
12 are willing to trade coming to the doctor and  
13 taking chemotherapy and others who are not. So I  
14 think it's a much more difficult--I'm not sure it's  
15 your perfect answer.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: I just want to make the  
17 observation, I think Dr. O'Connell suggested that  
18 at first recurrence, most patients are  
19 asymptomatic; but then they subsequently progress  
20 and are symptomatic. So I would guess that at  
21 least in the first-line setting, most of those  
22 stable disease patients would not be predominantly

1 symptomatic until they progressed again. That I'm  
2 just reading into your earlier comment, Dr.  
3 O'Connell.

4 DR. TAYLOR: I think it depends on when  
5 they get to go on the study and when they decide  
6 and whether their doctor told them to wait until  
7 they were symptomatic to take treatment.

8 DR. KELSEN: Dr. O'Connell?

9 DR. O'CONNELL: I wonder if I can ask Dan  
10 to comment on the data that was presented at the  
11 workshop where there were 1,000 patients treated  
12 with irinotecan-based combination chemotherapy,  
13 where there was a substantial difference in  
14 treatment effect, about 50-percent objective  
15 response rates with the irinotecan combination  
16 treatments compared to the controls.

17 In those patients that received the  
18 irinotecan-based treatments, time to tumor  
19 progression--not progression-free survival in that  
20 analysis but time to tumor progression was highly  
21 correlated with overall survival, even when  
22 corrected for various prognostic discriminants

1 within a Cox covariate model. It's not a formal  
2 test of surrogacy, but does that data convince you  
3 or make you think that time to tumor progression  
4 would be a reasonable predictor of survival?

5 DR. SARGENT: It's part of the puzzle, but  
6 two trials looking at a single agent I don't think  
7 are sufficient evidence, at least to convince me.

8 DR. KELSEN: Other discussion from the  
9 committee?

10 [No response.]

11 DR. KELSEN: So a minute ago, if we had to  
12 choose a surrogate, we favored PFS. But the  
13 question we're being asked now is a different  
14 question, so I'll read this again before we vote on  
15 it.

16 For approval of drugs for first-line  
17 therapy of advanced colon cancer, presumably Stage  
18 IV, could PFS/TTP, understanding our previous  
19 discussion, benefit of a new drug compared to a  
20 standard first-line regimen comparator on justify  
21 regular or full drug approval? And then the agency  
22 has got a small comment: Assume the standard

1 control arm has a known small survival benefit.

2 So we're now being asked to vote upon,  
3 unless we have further discussion, the issue of  
4 whether we would recommend regular drug approval.  
5 I don't know whether we'll then discuss it would  
6 have a role in accelerated approval or whatever.

7 Other discussion before we go to a vote?

8 [No response.]

9 DR. KELSEN: Okay. If not, Ms. Roach?

10 MS. ROACH: Can you start over there this  
11 time?

12 [Laughter.]

13 DR. KELSEN: Sure. Dr. DuBrow?

14 DR. DuBROW: Yes.

15 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Since I've gotten less  
16 convinced as I've heard later comments, I think my  
17 answer is no.

18 DR. KELSEN: John?

19 DR. CARPENTER: I'm going to abstain on  
20 this. I'm not sure.

21 DR. KELSEN: Okay.

22 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

1 DR. GEORGE: No.

2 DR. CHESON: Yes.

3 DR. KELSEN: Yes.

4 DR. REDMAN: Yes, as long as we get to the  
5 answers of four.

6 DR. REAMAN: Yes.

7 DR. TAYLOR: No.

8 DR. BRAWLEY: Yes.

9 DR. O'CONNELL: Yes.

10 DR. SARGENT: No.

11 MS. ROACH: No, not until we have all of  
12 the above.

13 DR. PAZDUR: A relatively mixed vote, I  
14 take it.

15 DR. KELSEN: It's an eight to five vote.

16 DR. PAZDUR: Eight to five. Okay. Let me  
17 throw out this suggestion for you. How about we're  
18 in a situation where we have a reason--we have an  
19 improvement in progression-free survival or time to  
20 progression, and the survival advantage is not  
21 demonstrated; however, there is convincing evidence  
22 that there has been crossover of therapies that

1 could explain why we're not seeing a survival  
2 advantage. Should we accept in that situation the  
3 effect on the "surrogate" of time to progression?  
4 And this is a real live example of many years ago.

5 DR. KELSEN: Yes, it certainly is. Open  
6 for discussion. There's a confounding variable  
7 that may have affected survival.

8 DR. PAZDUR: You can postulate a reason  
9 why you have not demonstrated a survival effect,  
10 for example, confounding of the survival analysis  
11 by crossover.

12 DR. BRAWLEY: But, Rick, by the same  
13 token, a placebo would do the same thing.

14 DR. PAZDUR: No, I'm talking about if you  
15 have a known--you know, if you have, say, a  
16 standard therapy or some--you know, not a  
17 placebo-controlled trial we're talking about. I'm  
18 talking about if you have a reason to deviate from  
19 your suggestion here, would there--let me ask it in  
20 another way. Is there any situation where you  
21 might deviate from this suggestion?

22 DR. SARGENT: I would deviate if two

1 circumstances were present: A, we have substantial  
2 evidence of differential crossover; and, B, there  
3 is a trend in survival in the appropriate  
4 direction. It may not be significant, but at least  
5 it's consistent with the PFS results.

6 DR. PAZDUR: Just to clarify, I realize  
7 you answered the question in the affirmative. For  
8 those who felt negatively about it, okay? And  
9 that's who I'm addressing this question to. Would  
10 there be--

11 DR. KELSEN: I think it's appropriate--

12 DR. PAZDUR: --sensitivity to not being so  
13 dogmatic as saying, no, I will only accept survival  
14 in those people.

15 DR. KELSEN: And this further discussion  
16 is appropriate because, clearly, the magnitude of  
17 the vote indicated how big the unease is and how  
18 controversial this point might be.

19 Is there any other discussion? Yes, Dr.  
20 George?

21 5B DR. GEORGE: I think my unease about it  
22 was because, unlike disease-free survival in the

1 adjuvant setting, progression-free survival I don't  
2 think has been established in the same way as the  
3 surrogate, nor is it obvious to me that it's the  
4 same--has inherently something in it that's a  
5 clinical benefit all by itself.

6           Now, with respect to the crossover issue,  
7 I've made this point before, but no one seems to  
8 listen, but I'll say it again just for a general  
9 point. That is, I think this falls into the  
10 example of something where you would like to get  
11 the answer to something but you can't get it; that  
12 is, you say I have this new treatment and I'm going  
13 to compare it to the standard. I'd really like to  
14 know whether it prolongs survival, but I'm giving  
15 this very early in the disease. I have all these  
16 other things that are liable to be given at some  
17 point for some reasons that I can't control. And  
18 all I can do is I'm doing this randomized study,  
19 and I'll observe what happens.

20           My point about this is that is the answer;  
21 that is, even--no matter what you try to do to try  
22 to explain it, the answer is if I start off trying



1 to give these two treatments, in the current  
2 setting with the available therapies and the  
3 real-world situation, this therapy did not prolong  
4 survival. Now, you can give reasons; it may be  
5 because of crossover, may be because of other  
6 therapies that were given. The answer is still the  
7 same. It didn't prolong survival.

8           So that's when you would definitely like  
9 to have something that could give you some answer  
10 that, like progression-free survival might tell you  
11 something biologically and say, all right,  
12 something's going on here with this therapy. But  
13 in the real-world setting, it doesn't prolong the  
14 survival. So that's the answer with survival. So  
15 if I'm stuck with survival--

16           DR. PAZDUR: Would you buy, for example,  
17 progression-free survival in that situation, or in  
18 any situation, to reasonably likely predict  
19 clinical--

20           DR. GEORGE: Yes, that's what I was going  
21 to get to. I think that it's like an accelerated  
22 approval kind of thing. I don't know if you may

1 want to talk about that.

2 DR. PAZDUR: Let me give you the scenario  
3 here so I think you people could understand the  
4 real-world situation that we face frequently.  
5 Obviously, people develop drugs and they are highly  
6 touted to be very effective therapies, and there's  
7 great interest on the part of patients to receive  
8 these therapies before they are approved. Many  
9 times we're requested both in the first-line  
10 setting, and even more advanced disease setting,  
11 that at the time of progression people will get a  
12 perceived effective therapy even though it hasn't  
13 been approved. And, therefore, we can get into  
14 problems when we have a survival analysis because,  
15 you know, both the groups of patients that are  
16 randomized eventually will get the drug.

17 We saw that, for example, in the  
18 third-line setting with oxaliplatin where the vast  
19 majority of patients entered on the trial in the  
20 third-line setting, I'm talking about, got the  
21 drug. More, I think, for the more advanced disease  
22 setting, the later disease--

1 DR. KELSEN: Since this is now a more  
2 pressing issue, let me just look at Question 4, as  
3 you wrap it into your discussion, because now that  
4 we've indicated by a split vote that PFS/TTP might  
5 be an acceptable standard for regular drug  
6 approval, the agency wants to know a little bit  
7 more, wants to know--does that mean they have to  
8 have a big difference between these groups? Could  
9 we discuss the magnitude of that difference?

10 We frequently are talking about trial and  
11 trials, so could the committee comment on point 4?  
12 Dr. Redman?

13 DR. REDMAN: Yes, just for those that  
14 voted no, I mean, is it an absolute, or is it a  
15 degree? If you have a randomized trial, drug A  
16 versus drug B, in a metastatic setting and the  
17 progression-free survival of the standard is two  
18 and the progression-free survival is ten months,  
19 and yet it's going to take another three years to  
20 find an overall survival advantage, is it an  
21 absolute no, you won't accept that? Or is it just  
22 a degree? Because I think that is what 4 is

1 asking. I mean, nobody's going to say, gee,  
2 there's a three-week progression-free survival, you  
3 know.

4 DR. KELSEN: Well, I think the agency is  
5 asking that question. That's exactly the question  
6 that--

7 [Simultaneous conversation.]

8 DR. REDMAN: I think that's dependent on  
9 the drug and its side effects, and I think that's  
10 what clinical medicine is. You can't make a cutoff  
11 and say, gee, you know, if it's one month, six  
12 weeks, you know, if we're going to do bone marrow  
13 transplant, you're going to be in the hospital for  
14 four weeks to get a four-week progression-free  
15 survival, I mean--

16 DR. PAZDUR: --asking the question because  
17 I want to get some degree of flexibility here on  
18 where people stand, because people see these votes  
19 and obviously can come down and say, well, ODAC  
20 said this; therefore, you must adhere to this. And  
21 I'm just wondering if we could have more discussion  
22 on people's flexibility on this point.

1 DR. KELSEN: So could we have comments--

2 DR. PAZDUR: Maybe magnitude of  
3 difference.

4 DR. KELSEN: Yes. Dr. Taylor, then Dr.  
5 Cheson.

6 DR. TAYLOR: I think that, as Bruce has  
7 said, I think you have to individualize it. I  
8 certainly wouldn't--I could be flexible if I saw a  
9 dramatic difference between it. But I think that  
10 we are choosing something that we haven't done  
11 before, and we have to be very cautious. And  
12 certainly some of the drugs we looked at yesterday,  
13 they would have had a--it had been on the market,  
14 and I don't think that would have been appropriate.

15 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Reaman and then Dr.  
16 Cheson.

17 DR. REAMAN: I would be flexible also,  
18 although I voted affirmative. But I think in  
19 general, the magnitude would have to be very  
20 significant.

21 DR. PAZDUR: You're not talking  
22 statistical significance.

1 DR. REAMAN: Clinically significant, not  
2 statistically.

3 DR. CHESON: I think it's not only  
4 quantity but it's quality, and one of the  
5 discussions yesterday we were talking about was  
6 there some change in performance status, was there  
7 some change in symptoms. And there's a difference  
8 between two months of good life and two months of,  
9 as Sarah was talking about before, really poor  
10 quality of life. So I think you have to be  
11 flexible and individualize somewhat both on the  
12 duration and what that duration means to the  
13 patients. And for those sorts of studies, you  
14 should encourage them to obtain that other  
15 information such as functionality--not necessarily  
16 formal fact quality of life and those sorts of  
17 things, although it's not a bad idea, but to get  
18 other measurements that would support it.

19 DR. PAZDUR: One of the things as we asked  
20 in--perhaps--I don't know if you want to comment  
21 about it, we would ask or we have been asking--in  
22 discussing about this, asking for the trials to be

1 powered for survival, obviously, and to look at  
2 that issue also.

3 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Carpenter?

4 DR. CARPENTER: It might be helpful if we  
5 just said that I think most of us would be looking  
6 in terms of months as opposed to days and weeks.

7 DR. O'CONNELL: Yes.

8 DR. CARPENTER: As far as an increase, if  
9 you were to give an order of magnitude. Then if  
10 you're talking about months, the other things that  
11 would be critically important would be the things  
12 that Dr. Cheson mentioned.

13 DR. KELSEN: Dr. Reaman?

14 DR. REAMAN: I'm just going to follow up  
15 on Dr. Cheson's comment, and, Rick, I think you  
16 mentioned that you were going to be preparing a  
17 guidance to industry, and I think it would be very  
18 important to include as part of that the  
19 suggestion, if not the requirement, to do formal  
20 quality-of-life questions or to address those  
21 issues.

22 DR. KELSEN: Ms. Roach?

1 MS. ROACH: My mom would love it if I was  
2 a doctor.

3 I think the problem with black-and-white  
4 answers on all this, while I understand you'd like  
5 certainty, is that there's always a degree of  
6 judgment. And so I think looking at it in terms of  
7 where we want to get and did we get there is maybe  
8 more helpful. So the orders of magnitude that you  
9 all are talking about are right by my perspective.

10 I also think that in terms of the  
11 evidentiary requirements, there is a ton of really  
12 interesting and intriguing imaging things coming  
13 down the pike, with volumetric measures and  
14 activity and things like that. And I think if we  
15 could use some of what we do here to validate the  
16 technology as well as validate the drug, it would  
17 be helpful to everyone.

18 And I also want to put in a plug for  
19 putting the funding back to the cooperative groups.

20 DR. KELSEN: So if I could summarize, what  
21 I think we've heard is that the committee was for  
22 and has added guidance about it being but a



1 substantial difference in PFS/TTP, and the  
2 magnitude of the evidence would be quite  
3 convincing.

4 Do you want us to discuss 5 as well  
5 or--okay. So I'll go to the last point on the  
6 agenda, which is: If one accepts PFS/TTP, what, if  
7 any, survival evidence should be needed? And the  
8 agency specifically wants to know whether the  
9 studies should be powered to rule out a negative  
10 impact on survival and whether or not they should  
11 be, on the converse, powered to look for a  
12 realistic improvement in survival. So if one  
13 accepted TTP or PFS. Dan, if you want to make a  
14 comment, or Steve?

15 DR. SARGENT: Well, my comment with  
16 respect to 5(b) is a three-month improvement in TTP  
17 that might translate into a three-month improvement  
18 in overall survival are very different elements.  
19 And requiring a trial, given the answer to No. 3  
20 was yes, requiring a trial to be powered for  
21 overall survival may indeed be prohibitive given a  
22 modest benefit that may be expected in overall

1 survival.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: I think this was written  
3 considering a very realistic setting, whereas the  
4 competitor drug out there does have a survival  
5 advantage of two years. And I think, you know--two  
6 months, I'm sorry. Right. So in that setting, I  
7 mean, you have to think about would you or would  
8 you not be ruling out that you were inferior to the  
9 other drug.

10 DR. SARGENT: I think 5(a) is very  
11 reasonable. To rule out a decrement is very  
12 different than having power to demonstrate an  
13 improvement. And so I think my opinion on 5(a) is  
14 yes; 5(b) is probably no.

15 DR. KELSEN: Dr. George?

16 DR. GEORGE: When I first saw 5(a), I  
17 interpreted it a little differently. I thought you  
18 were looking at some non-inferiority trial which  
19 would--I would have said no because it's huge. But  
20 to rule out a specific decrement, I think it's a  
21 good idea to look for that to make sure that it's  
22 not done and to have that prespecified is a good

1 idea.

2           For (b), I'm a little less sure. It  
3 depends on the--you know, I guess the realistic  
4 improvement, I don't know what that means exactly,  
5 but--

6           DR. PAZDUR: Well, even now, obviously,  
7 when we ask for powers to be--the trials to be  
8 powered, there is a guesstimation of an effect.  
9 One of the reasons why we are interested in this is  
10 obviously we are facing increasing numbers of  
11 single trials that are coming to us, and sometimes  
12 trials that are underpowered, which leaves  
13 everybody in a quagmire of what to do with these  
14 trials. Do we have a real treatment effect? A  
15 fear that if we go to a time to progression or  
16 progression-free survival that would require a  
17 fewer number of patients, we'll see a gradual  
18 decrease in the size of patients numbers that are  
19 being entered on trials.

20           Again, if we never ask a survival question  
21 and power for some type of survival improvement,  
22 okay--and remember, we're asking for a robust

1 finding in time to progression which would probably  
2 translate into a smaller survival effect. One  
3 should be able to see that.

4 DR. GEORGE: What I was suggesting in this  
5 setting, it would be not necessarily to power to  
6 detect realistic improvement, as you've stated it  
7 here, but to design the study appropriately based  
8 on the time to progression and then look at--then  
9 address the issue carefully of what that means,  
10 what kind of things you could pick up with respect  
11 to survival, and when you could pick them up, and  
12 make sure that--I mean, I'm just saying this in  
13 sort of a subjective way. You'd have to just  
14 assess whether that seems reasonable, in other  
15 words, not do it in the usual way you design a  
16 study where you say I'm trying to pick up this kind  
17 of difference, but just say in this setting I can  
18 pick up this sort of difference at this time during  
19 the analysis. You know, giving plots, in other  
20 words, instead of just picking a point and saying I  
21 have a specified power at this alternative.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: I have to say I interpreted

1 the question a little bit differently. I actually  
2 helped to write it. But to rule out a survival  
3 decrement, I mean, one interpretation could be  
4 there's another drug out here with a two-month  
5 benefit and maybe I'm being compared to it. I want  
6 to make sure I haven't lost some of that. So that  
7 could be not very different from a non-inferiority  
8 study; whereas, (b), you know, somebody can always  
9 make some idea of how much survival you might be  
10 detecting. So I'm not sure--do you have any  
11 guidance on (a) what we should be looking for?  
12 We've got a little progression advantage, perhaps  
13 substantial, compared to a drug that has a  
14 two-month increase in survival. Do we need in any  
15 way to rule out we're losing that, or we just  
16 presume that we're not since we're--

17 DR. KELSEN: One of your problems would be  
18 because, as I think Mike said before--he had to  
19 leave--with more and more new agents coming down  
20 the line, where are you going to see where you lost  
21 the survival? I mean, how will you do that? And  
22 that's what I was wondering, because you'll now

1 have a first-line therapy, a second-line. We're  
2 talking about a third-line therapy. You know, we  
3 might get like breast cancer and have fourth-line  
4 and fifth-line therapies. And so where was it lost  
5 in this off-protocol, presumably, list of agents  
6 that the patient got? And I'm not sure  
7 procedurally how you'll be able to identify that  
8 quite so easily, but I'd be interested in how it  
9 statistically could be approached.

10 DR. GEORGE: This could be a real problem  
11 if you're looking at it the way you just expressed,  
12 as some kind of non-inferiority. It would be a  
13 real problem in doing the studies. And I think  
14 that's not what you want to do because that's--you  
15 know, they would be huge trials to answer--I mean,  
16 to not really address the really important  
17 questions in this area.

18 So I think you have to do something kind  
19 of pragmatic, is what I'm thinking here, that you  
20 would specify in the design something about what  
21 you're going to be looking for. But you don't  
22 design the study to be definitively sure that

1 you're not more than some small decrement below the  
2 control.

3 DR. WILLIAMS: So you're suggesting some  
4 kind of--basically a safety type decrement, in  
5 other words, I can rule out that, you know, I've  
6 induced some sort of survival decrement.

7 DR. KELSEN: I think one of the problems,  
8 you know, in this, since we're talking about a  
9 disease, in this disease, not like small-cell lung  
10 cancer, for example, if the patients who enter the  
11 first-line study are really almost asymptomatic or  
12 to a large amount asymptomatic, you have this  
13 window. So it's not--if you don't get them into  
14 remission on the first regimen you won't have time  
15 to get to that second regimen. And so it would be  
16 really hard for you to look, I think, for that you  
17 lost two months somewhere in there, but you'll have  
18 hopefully more than one shot with currently  
19 available therapy.

20 I'm sorry. Ms. Roach, you had a question?

21 Oh, Dan?

22 DR. SARGENT: I think my proposal would be

1 somewhat of a confidence interval-based approach  
2 where we may not see an advantage for overall  
3 survival, but we have a sufficient sample size to  
4 estimate our confidence interval around our  
5 estimated effect on overall survival that does  
6 exclude a decrement in survival. So hopefully the  
7 hazard ratio, you know, may not be significant, but  
8 at least is in the right direction and the  
9 confidence interval is tight enough that we're sure  
10 that it's not indeed a decrement.

11 DR. WILLIAMS: And I guess the \$100  
12 question is: What is the size of that decrement?

13 DR. SARGENT: I think it's relevant to  
14 what the improvement was compared to the previous  
15 standard.

16 DR. KELSEN: Have we been able to answer  
17 the questions that the agency posed? Are there any  
18 other questions that you'd like us to discuss or  
19 any other points you'd like us to discuss today?

20 DR. PAZDUR: We did have the rectal cancer  
21 question, and I don't know if that is something  
22 people would entertain at this time, whether a



1 difference with rectal recurrence would signify  
2 clinical benefit. And we're talking about probably  
3 adjuncts to radiation therapy, that type of a  
4 situation.

5 DR. KELSEN: And just to refresh people's  
6 memory, when Dr. O'Connell gave his presentation,  
7 you might remember that he said the third point  
8 from the workshop, in addition to what we've  
9 covered today, was a recommendation that at  
10 three-year disease-free survival--sorry, three-year  
11 freedom from local failure in rectal cancer was a  
12 very meritorious thing to have because of the  
13 symptoms, and the agency I think is asking for  
14 guidance and what's the view of the committee in  
15 view of that.

16 DR. CARPENTER: That's regularly  
17 associated with symptoms, and it seems to be--that  
18 seems to be easier because clear delay or avoidance  
19 of major symptoms is just going to be a benefit, it  
20 seems to me.

21 DR. KELSEN: Yes, the issue they'd face  
22 is, you know, how you validate that they failed

1 locally but that's an imaging--doing careful  
2 imaging question.

3 DR. CARPENTER: That's definable.

4 DR. KELSEN: Yes, that's definable.

5 DR. CARPENTER: You could make some  
6 criteria of how you're going to do that.

7 DR. KELSEN: Is there any other discussion  
8 about that?

9 [No response.]

10 DR. KELSEN: Because we're making a broad  
11 recommendation in a few minutes. But it sounds  
12 like there's support for the workshop's conclusion  
13 that this is an important issue for the agency to  
14 consider as a different way of approving an agent.

15 Any other issues you would like us to  
16 discuss?

17 DR. PAZDUR: Not that I am aware of. I'm  
18 cognizant of the short discussion on this. We  
19 would bring it back to the committee or for  
20 external discussions with our consultants before  
21 we'd make any final agreements regarding the latter  
22 point, because I realize we haven't had sufficient

1 discussion on that. And plus many of the members  
2 have already left.

3 DR. KELSEN: If that's the case and  
4 there's no further discussion, I want to thank the  
5 members of the committee for their participation  
6 today, also for the opportunity to chair the  
7 session. Thank you very much.

8 [Whereupon, at 4:44 p.m., the meeting was  
9 concluded.]

10 - - -